

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Open journal.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-121993
1/2-126997, 2/1-138009, 2/2-140002, 3-170005, B Co
Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193021, 2-
208103, 3-158087, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-226994, 1/
2-228997, 2/1-182019, 2/2-187027, 3/1-236008, 3/2-
237011, Recon 272095.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4

0130

(C) Stand to at Pro.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0330

(C) To Bde/Resupply schedule for Day 1.
checked.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

8

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

10

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0645

(U) To Bde/Hull: 4.2 Report passed.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

12

0710

(C) IRRP tm Tenn and Ohio inserted at
0628 into IRRP box 2.

DO, S-3, M

GD

13

0730

(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as
duty officer.

GD

14

0730

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35
3207-3510-4005-3803-start; 011900-020600 and
NH 34, 2009-2705-2503-1806-start; 011900-020600.

DO, S-3

GD

15

0800

(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: Recon LP-
272097.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

16

0805

(C) To Bde/NH 35: Pol clearance/Quyen;
military/Quyen; NH 34: Pol clearance/Quyen;
military/Luc. Both clear 4-3 by Jacqmein.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17

0820

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: D Co's internal freq
is changed to 56.55 effective immediately.

DO, S-3, D

GD

18

0820

(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD
98-5; 020500-022000, UL 1290, LR 1987 and AC
30; 020500-022000, UL 2601, LR 3294.

DO, S-3

GD

Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0825	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-3, APD 98-5 and AC 30 clear/Jacqmein; AC 30 Cleared at Tam Ky/Con.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-138003, Rcn 272097.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm LOH (Slow motion 5) (NFI) DTG 010920, LOC 365126 spotted 12 individuals with green tops with black pants and mixed clothing. As the LOH came over, they dispersed and reformed. Could not see if they had packs or weapons. Req Arty mission.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
23		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #22) Individuals spotted are ARVN.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	GD
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Belstrom: Req LOH 020900-021000 and 021400-021600. Report to Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1010	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released at 1015.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: Recon LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA Request: 1-021000-021200, 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacqmein; 2-CA of B Co, CE of C Co and Recon; 3-PZ1, 2, 3 Pro, PZ4 196070, PZ5 208102, PZ6 160088, PZ7 272097; 4-LZ1 235060, LZ2 272032, LZ3 253043, LZ4, 5, 6, 7 Pro; 5-PZ1-40, PZ2-22, ZP3-17, PZ4-23, PZ5-22, PZ6-30, PZ7-9, total-163; 6-LZ 123 insecure; 7-PZ1 44.40, PZ6 44.40, PZ7 44.40; 8-LZ 4, 5, 6, 7 Market 88B 44.40; 9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; 10-AMC to Pro at 0930, freq 63.05, G/C Handbag 90.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-122992, C Co 1/2LP-190068, D Co 1/1-228993, 1/2-231997, 3/2-231011, Recon LP-266095.	M, Arty, DO	GD
30		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/C Co LOC 208102, DTG Unk element had MAP detonate last night apparently during scheduled fires. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA, age 23. He was moving SE on NW-SE trail and was wearing white T-shirt and green pants. There was nothing else on body. It ap-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		(cont.)	appeared body had been stripped. Element thinks there were more VC in party.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1110		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Rec Intel (B-3) that 706 and 75 Provincial force companies were at BT260105 and that the 31st NVA Regt (str of 550)(B-3) were located at BT200008.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
32	1140		(C) Frm Bde/Miller: URI 288093, GP 1000, 011000; URI 229104, 750-1000m, 011000. Passed to C Co and Recon.	DO, S-2, S-3, C, R	GD
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1-124992, 2/1-139004, 2/2-143003, 3/1-168006, 3/2-167003, D Co 2/1-184023, 3/1-235007, 3/2-233012 Recon LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1135		(C) Late Entry: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1210		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: IOH time for day 2 0900-1000 and 1400-1600.	DO, S-3	GD
36		1225	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1330		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-166006, C Co 1LP-195067, 1LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38		1330	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 2/1-140014, 2/2-148009, 3/2-166003, C Co 1LP-192067, D Co 1/1-226990 1/2-231995, 2/1-186025, Recon LP-273090.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1425	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/3/A Co DTG 011405 LOC 162998 element has 1 VC KIA and 2 Hoi Charhs one 25 yr old male and 1 17 yr old female. Will need slick this afternoon to extract. Will send details.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1450	(C) To Bde/Simon: (Ref 41) KIA was 25 yr old male. Neg ruck or weapon, carrying 1 rice knife and 1 set of clothing. VC were moving N on a N-S trail. VC were carrying 1 bag of food 2 VC ponchos and miscellaneous documents. Neg ID. Said they were working fields in the area and have hooches nearby.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-162998, C Co LP ret, D Co 1/2-231990, 3/1-231012, 3/2-228014.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		(cont.)	Recon LP-271088.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44		1500	(C) To Bde/Simon; LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req bird ASAP to evacuate detainees.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1530		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP teams Tenn and Ohio at BT368046.	DO, S-3, M	GD
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-126987, 1/2-124991, D Co 3/2-228014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	1620		(C) Frm Bde/Miller: URI BS251990, GT 1000 at 1430.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-233987, 3/1-231010.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Frm 2/2/D Co DTG 011600 LOC 231010 while on patrol, element came across old NVA NDP. Element found a booby trap made of an 82mm mortar round with a US mine fuse with M-605 on it. Element also found 4 VC signs in the area which read "Danger mines and booby traps". They were translated by the KCS.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
51		1745	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Minuteman 16 (NFI) reported on station to extract detainees.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52		1805	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-126987, 1/2-124991, 2/1-142010, 2/2-148009, 3/1-162-998, B Co Pro, C Co CP 160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-233987, 2/1-207107, 3-158987, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-228989, 1/2-233987, 2/1-187024, 2/2-192028, 3/1-231010, 3/2-228014, Recon 273095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1930		(U) Lt Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
55		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CA of B Co and CE of C Co and Recon approved 021100; 5-2-1.	DO, S-3, B, C, R	GD
57	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59		2210	(C) RS of D Co 020830-1000. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
60		2245	(U) Passed Pro strength to rear.	DO, S-3, S-1	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61 2300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

62 2330 (C) To Bde: Sabre (NFI) checked in to work NH 35 at 2300 and reported negative findings in NH 34 and 35 prior to departing at 2330.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

63 2400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: 2/C Co at 208102 had a mech detonate killing 1 VC/NVA. 2/3/A Co LOC 162998 engaged 3 VC with SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. Extracted to IPW, Chu Lai. 2/2/D Co at 179025 found an 82mm mortar round booby trap with a pressure firing device.

64 2400 (U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998, 1/2-124991, 1/1-126987, 2/1-142010, 2/2-148009, 3-162998, B Co Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 2-107107, 3-158087, D Co CP-224026, 1-228989, 1/2-233987, 2/1-187024, 2/2-192028, 3/1-231010, 3/2-228014, Recon 273095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0025	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Sabre Black (NFI) reported on station to work NH 35. Neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
5	0130		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0545	(U) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0810	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance NH 34 and 35 021900-030500.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1- 196070, D Co CP-224026, 1-227992, 2-186025, 3-227015.	M, Arty, DO	GD
18	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance on AC 31, UL BS1290, LR BS1987 and APD 98-7 UL 2211, LR 2908, DTG 030500-032000.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 34 and 35 cleared Group 4 Jacqmein and Queyen (MACV). AC 31 & APD 98-7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Interim: 10 Years
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	cleared by same.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 030930-031100 and 1330-1500. To Pro in AM; Blue Star in PM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released. Req LOH reporting at 1400 report to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 3-w/CP, Recon 272097.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-127990, 1/2-12991, 2/1-141011, 2/2-150014, 3/1-161001, C Co 2-208102.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1135		(C) OOL Smith arrived at D Co location.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-128992, 1/2-212993, 2/1-141012, 3/1-161002, 3/2-162997, B Co CP-253060, 2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1202		(C) Start CA of B Co. PZ1 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
27	1205		(C) OOL Smith left D Co location.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1210		(C) CA of CP and 2 plt/R Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
29	1215		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH approved as req RS time: 030700-031200.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1233		(C) LZ2 complete. Complete CA of 3/B Co.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1250		(C) LZ3 complete. Complete CA of 1/B Co CA of B Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/2-161995, B Co 1-253042, 2-272032.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1305	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 73 (NFI) rpt on station to work AC 45. Clear to engage targets of military nature by Jacquemin.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1335		(C) Start CE of C Co. PZ4 complete. CE of 1/C Co.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1345		(C) CE of 2/C Co, PZ5 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1355		(C) CE of CP and 3/C Co, CE of C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
38		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-129991, 2/1-139014, 2/2-147017, 3/2-159996, C Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		(cont.)	Pro, D Co 2/1-190025, 2/2-188023, 3/1-226013, 3/2-225014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1409		(C) CE of Recon complete.	DO, S-3	GD
40		1409	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station 1400.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) left station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-256063, 3-262-048, D Co 1/2-227988, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1512	(C) To Bde/Hull: BG Gorwitz arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Day 4 there will be a convoy from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc. 4-3 will provide a company size reaction force to be ready in 30 minutes. Convoy callsign: Outlook Holiday, 41.25. Monitor freq and call sitreps to Bde. Check points: 1-Elephant, 316221, Intersection; 2-Cotton Candy, 306203, Intersection; 3-Horse, 293202, Stream & road; 4-Zebra 258189, Bridge; 6-Giraffe, 202163, Bend in road; 7-Tiger, 188156, LZ Young; 8-Clown, 159129, Bridge; 10-Rings, Tien Phouc.	DO, S-3	GD
45		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-158000, D Co 2/1-190020, 2/2-190023, 3/2-222015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1555	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: BG Gorwitz departed Pro. He discussed mess hall, weapons CIA by A Co and would like more perimeter lights.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47		1607	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	1625		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather Rpt: Isolated thunder showers 1500-2200; winds 15-35 knots.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-255040, 1/2-253038, 2/1-257063, 3/1-265046.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Saber 76 (NFI) DPG 021530, LOC 112923. Inserted inf at above loc found 1 NVA in bunker. Element wounded him but he got away. DPG 1550, LOC 129916, spotted 1 or 2 VC working fields. They evaded into hooches. Fired into area but was too low on fuel to investigate further. At 098930, destroyed two hooches, at 108956 dropped grenades in tunnel. At 118960 spotted green uniform on log. Saw movement in bush and engaged with unlt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM

NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 (cont.) results. Left box at 1750.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

51 1810 (C) To Bde/Pane: Fm 2/2/D Co 021730 at 190024. Element was moving E on E-W trail. Spotted movement and engaged with SAF. One adult and two children evaded N through the bush. They left behind a three yr old child and some other items they had been carrying. Are moving to LZ for extraction.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

52 1815 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

53 1820 (C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #49) Element has one young male WIA, CIA. Will be extracted with other.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

54 1840 (C) To Chu Lai dustoff/Req dustoff for 2 VN: one sick and the other with gunshot wound in the leg. Element will be ready at LZ in 30 minutes.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

55 1915 (C) To Bde/Small: 2/2/D Co 021855 at 195015. Element was moving detainees to LZ and came across 3-4 VN. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VN WIA, female, 15 yrs old. Head and stomach injuries. Urgent dustoff requested.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

56 1930 (U) Lt Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmeir as duty officer.

GD

57 2025 (C) To Bde/Reichenbach: Dustoff complete at 2000. 3VN extracted to 91st Evac.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

58 2100 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

59 2145 (C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-141988, 1/1-132993, 1/2-129991, 2/1-136014, 2/2-147017, 3/1-158000, 3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-253040, 1/2-253037, 2-258062, 3/1-265046, 3/2-267049, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-223991, 1/2-224989, 2/1-195020, 2/2-192022, 3/1-221009, 3/2-220016, Recon-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

60 2200 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

61 2235 (C) To Rear: Strengths: A-79, B-72, C-77, D-86, Recon-9.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

62 2300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

2/D Co captured 3 VN at 190024. Two were
wounded. All were dusted off to 91st Evac in
Chu Lai. 1 3 year old child, 1 10 year old
male, and 1 15 year old female. BG Gorowitz
visited FSB Professional at 1512.

64

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTU-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Open journal.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-141988, 1/1-132
993, 1/2-129991, 2/1-136014, 2/1-147017, 3/1-158
000, 3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-253040, 1/2-
253037, 2-258062, 3/1-265046, 3/2-267049, C Co-
Pro, D Co CP/1/1-224026, 1/2-224989, 2/1-195020,
2/2-192022, 3/1-221009, 3/2-220016.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4

0100

(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of A Co 0830-1000
checked.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunker/s
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0300

(C) Stand to at Pro.

DO, S-3

GD

8

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

10

0530

(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

12

0700

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

13

0730

(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Thomson as
DO.

GD

14

0835

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Req clearance on NH 39
and IRRP #4 DTG 040600-141800, UL 3212, LR
3509.

DO, S-3

GD

15

0840

(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

16

0840

(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 040930-1100 and
1330-1500. LOH report to Pro in AM and Blue
Star Pad in PM.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17

0845

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: COL Smith and CO/196
will be at Pro today.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

18

0845

(U) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

19

0900

(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-257054.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded and Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
21	0950		(C) Frm SFC Westbrook: Req permission to go to Chu Lai for pay. Req granted.	DO, S-3	GD		
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
23	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith will visit A Co before noon.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD		
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: 55 used negative detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-252042, 2/1-259061, 3LP-268052.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
26		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
27		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Sniper Report: 2 snipers in field, 0 shots fired, 0 kills; 1 on R&R, 1-emerg leave, 3-Pro, 1-hospital, 1-leave.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
28	1110		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will leave Chu Lai at 1000.	DO, S-3	GD		
29		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacqmein and DO at Tam Ky. LRRP 4 clear/Frakes. Negative clearance by Tam Ky/Diem.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD		
30		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-249040, 2/2-257064, 3/1-268048, 3/2-268051, 4LP-returned, D Co 3/1-220014, 3/2-225014.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
31	1250		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel Rpt: (B-3) 3 Jun, At approximately 020800 Jun, 350 men of the 31st NVA Regt moved to Dong Thauh Dong hamlet (206070). Uniform: Lt green, weapons: 2 rocket launchers (type unk), 3 81mm mortars 3 MG's, 20 122mm rockets and 1 unidentified radio. Mission unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-221987, 1/2-224986, 2/1-196017, 2/2-194024, 3/1-226017.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
33	1313		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: 2 Jun (B-3), X-16 Co located vic 252144; V-14 and V-18 Co's at vic 210130.	DO, S-2, S-3,	GD		
34	1320		(C) Frm Helix 23 (NFI)/Frm 277108 up the hill to 264091, generally following trail shows heavy recent use.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1400		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy to Tien Phouc will be operating on 41.25 from Chu Lai to CP Elephant. Frm QL-1 to Tien Phouc it will operate on 45.15. Call Sign: Discus Honest. It will call sitreps to us as Longhorn 90.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-219987, 1/2-223984, 3/1-223017, 3/2-226014.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1536	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 (NFI) on station for VR.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1600	1610	(C) To Bde/Schuman: 1/3/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 263048 found N-S trail running parallel to stream. Found Ho Chi sandal prints about 24 hours old moving south. Will mech area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1610		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio at 379056.	DO, S-3, M	GD
45		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1/2/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 260061 spotted 1 VC at a distance of 50m through brush. He was traveling S on N-S trail. Element engaged w/SAF with neg results. VC evaded to N. Also found hooch under construction estimated 1 week old. Will destroy hooch and mech area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1620	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: Req urgent dustoff for VC CIA by 1/2/B Co. Will require jungle penetrator.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
47		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co DTG 1555, LOC 260061, at area where engaged VC earlier spotted another VC wearing blue shirt attempting to evade to S. Engaged with SAF at 30m. VC was wounded and then surrendered. We are calling dustoff at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-142986, 1/1-136990, 1/2-130991, 2/1-141019, 2/2-145020, 3/1-158999, B Co 2/1-260061, 3/1-263048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co CP-144984, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, D Co 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
50		1707	(C) To Bde/Hull: Dustoff of VC complete VC extracted to 91st Evac.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
51	1730		(C) Frm BdeS-2/URI, 232087, 1000m, 1530 URI, 183994, 1000m, 1500.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
52	1745		(C) Frm BG Gorowitz/Have found 8 flood lights and 28 bulbs at Long Binh. EPA 4 days to 2 weeks.	DO, S-3		GD	
53		1805	(C) To Bde/Huisman: Req LOH for 041330-1530.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
54		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co (Ref 48) VC CIA was carrying homemade ruck containing 1 homemade chicom, can of brown sugar, a bag containing numerous trip wires and sticks, 2 sets greyish brown clothes in plastic bag, a stack of "500 Dong" bills about 4" high, 1 pith helmet, a roach clip and P-38 on chain. VC was wearing blue shirt, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi sandals and a can with 2 tooth brushes and 5 snails in his pocket. Everything was evacuated to 91st Evac with POW.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
55		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
56	1825		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: LOH time 041330-1530.	DO, S-3		GD	
57	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.			GD	
58		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co CP-144984 1/1-135992, 1/2-134989, 2/1-141019, 2/2-146021, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-248039, 1/2-256038, 2/1-262060, 2/2-258066, 3/1-263050, 3/2-268053, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 2/1-201020, 2/2-201023, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

61 2300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

62 2400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

COL Smith and MG Baldwin visited FSB Pro. 1/
2/B Co DTG 031555 at 260061 engaged 1 VC with
small arms fire. VC was wounded and surrend-
ed. He was then dusted off to 91st Evac in
Chu Lai.

63 2400 (U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-144984, 1/1-135992, 1/2-134989, 2/1-141019, 2/2-146021, 3/1-157001, 3/2-160997, B Co CP-254058, 1/1-248039, 1/2-256038, 2/1-262060, 2/1-258066, 3/1-263050, 3/2-268053, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-217985, 1/2-223985, 2/1-201020, 2/2-201023, 3/1-226017, 3/2-222016, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
3		0040	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD			
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
6		0230	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: No RS schedule for field elements.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
8		0400	(C) Stand to.	DO, S-3	GD			
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
10		0445	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
13		0650	(C) Grids of AS 040600-041900: 226965, 315015, 188998.	DO, S-3, A, B, D	GD			
14	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Thomson.		GD			
15	0755		(C) Frn Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35 041900-050600.	DO, S-3	GD			
16		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
17		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req IOH 050930-1100 and 1330-1500, Rpt to Pro in AM and Blue Star Pad in afternoon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
18		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacquemin and Can (Tam Ky).	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD			
19		0830	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL	

Group 3
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PTC-388

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Air Req for Eagle flight of Recon. 050800-051200, 3-2-1.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-250067.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253039.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	0935		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy delayed 1 hr, should depart Chu Lai 1100.	DO, S-3	GD
24		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: Dustoff arrived at Pro for class.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/2-145021, 3/1-156002, 3/2-158997, B Co 3LP-260049, 3/2-271042, D Co 1/1-220985.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-132992, 2LP-137017, 3/1-156998, D Co 1/2-227987, 2/1-203019, 2/2-203022.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-133993, 1/2-133993, 3/2-156999, B Co 1/1-246042, 1/2-252036, 2/1-263059, 4LP-returned, D Co 1/1-224986, 1/2-230988, 2/2-205022.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1300		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI 340065, 1000m, at 1030.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
29		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: C 4-3 is no longer reaction force. Convoy closed on Chu Lai at 1320.	DO, S-3, C	GD
31		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-returned, 2/2-144023, B Co 1/1-245043, 3/2-270041, D Co 1/1-225986, 2/2-206021, 3/2-228015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1330		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: VC CIA by B Co died. Classified by Div as VC KIA.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1410		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will be going to Tien Phouc at 1000. C Co will be reaction force.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-138994, 2/1-142022, 3/1-156003, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co 2/1-207017, Recon 175064.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1440	(C) Late Entry: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/1-133994, 3/1-155004, 3/2-156005, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-227986, 1/2-234989, 2/1-208014, 2/2-208021, 3/2-230016.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
37	1625		(C) Fm Bde/Smitty: LOH time 050930-1100 and 1330-1500.	DO, S-3		GD	
38	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-259067, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-230987, 1/2-237991, 2/1-211020, 2/2-108012, 3/2-231017, Recon 176065.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
39		1750	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
40		1844	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Recon DTG 041735 LOC 175064 with ARVN from Tien Phouc were investigating small cache reported by a Chieu Hoi and found 1 AK-47 with small amount of ammo and on return to Pro found 1 Chieu Hoi.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
41		1930	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 041735, LOC 179062. Team from Tien Phouc acting on info from Chieu Hoi found cache at above location. 1 AK-47 in poor condition but operable, 1 magazine w/12 rds. Also CIA 1 50-60 yr old male wearing green uniform. POW was sleeping in hooch when they came upon him. Weapon and POW are at Pro and will be taken to Tien Phouc in the morning.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
42		1915	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Morozoff: Finals A Co CP-144984, 1/1-133994, 1/2-138994, 2/1-142022, 2/2-144023, B Co CP-259058, 1/1-245044, 1/2-252036, 2/1-262058, 2/2-261067, 3/1-262047, 3/2-270040, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-233987, 1/2-237991, 2/1-209010, 2/2-211021, 3/1-228017, 3/2-231017, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
43	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.			GD	
44	1937		(C) Fm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy departs Chu Lai at 1000. Confirm C/4-3 providing a reaction force for convoy.	DO, S-3		GD	
45	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Small: Eagle flight of Rcn approved; 5-2-1; 0800-1200.	DO, S-3		GD	
46	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BT173078

٢٥

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

2200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

49

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde	
------------------	--

CD

SUMMARY:

ARVN Team from Tien Phouc along with Recon
Plt/4-3 captured 1 POW and 1 AK-47 with 10
rds of ammo at 179062.

50

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

Robert A. Fisher

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1993-1994

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-144984, 1/1-133
994, 1/2-138994, 2/1-142022, 2/2-144023, 3/1-155
004, 3/2-156002, B Co CP-259058, 1/1-254044, 1/2
252036, 2/1-262058, 2/2-261067, 3/1-262047, 3/2-
270040, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-233987, 1/
/2-237991, 2/1-209010, 2/2-211021, 3/1-228017, 3/
2-231017, Recon-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0015

(U) Strength passed to rear.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

4

0030

(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

8

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

10

0500

(C) Stand to. Practice alert.

DO, S-3

GD

11

0520

(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Eatock.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

12

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0600

(C) Frm Bde/Terry: At 050600 city of
DaNang is off limits immediately.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0620

(C) Grids of AS: 315015, 0600-1900, 226
965, 0700-1900.

DO, S-3, A, B, D

GD

15

0700

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

16

0700

(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: LOH time: 1030-1200
and 1430-1600.

DO, S-3

GD

17

0720

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: New LOH time: 1030-
1200 and 1330-1500.

DO, S-3

GD

18

0730

(U) CPT Jacmein relieved LT Thomson.

GD

19

0755

(U) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

20

0830

(C) To Bde/Hull: Req LOH 060930-1100
to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 5 Year
Interval: Declassified
At 10 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

0830

(C) To Bde/Hull: Req APD 06-0600-062000
UL 2214, LR 2809 to investigate suspect infil-
tration routes and to locate positions of V-18
V-18 and V-14 local force VC companies.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

0900

(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253053, 1-253038
2/1-261059, 2/2-256068, 3/1-261051, 3/2-267044.

M, Arty, DO

GD

23

0920

(C) Start Eagle flight of Recon. PZ1.

DO, S-3

GD

24

0925

(C) LZ1 Eagle flight-165088.

DO, S-3

GD

25

0935

(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Stinger 96 (NFI),
LOC 1709 at 0910 spotted 1 VC w/pack evading
NW along blue. VC moved into spider hole. Gun-
ship cleared to engage/Jacmein. Recon insert-
ed into area.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

26

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 3/2-
225014, Recon-165088.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

1005

(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Rcn LOC 165088,
DTG 050945. After gunships engaged, VC dropped
rock and crawled under rock. Element moved to
his location. VC tried to evade; element en-
gaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC WIA, CIA. VC has
been brought to Pro for medical treatment and
interrogation. Element moved 150m and found
hooch and 2 tunnels. A second VC was CIA. VC
will be evacuated to Pro.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

28

1045

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.

DO, S-3

GD

29

1045

(C) Eagle flight of Recon. PZ2.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

30

1100

(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-140995, D Co
1/1-232988, 1/2-233991, 2/2-211019, Rcn-290066.

M, Arty, DO

GD

31

1100

(C) To Bde/Pane: APD 98-10 UL 2214, LR
2809, 060600-062000 clear/Jacmein.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

32

1103

(C) Eagle flight of Rcn LZ2-290066.

DO, S-3

GD

33

1109

(C) Frm Bde/Avn: Bde has received com-
plaints on improper use of RS birds. Slicks
complain they are going into LZ too many times
and that not enough is loaded on bird each
time.

DO, S-3

GD

34

1130

(C) To Bde: Released RS bird.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
36		1135	(U) To Bde/Bilstron: Passed CO's plans.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
37		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req CA for C Co and CE for D Co, 061000-061200, 5-2-1.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
38		1205	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-143990, 2/1-143011, 3/2-156000, D Co 1/1-233990, 2/2-211017.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39		1200	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: COL Smith has approved 1 hour extension of eagle flight to investigate District HQ reported by POW,	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
40	1215		(C) Eagle flight of Rcn PZ3 complete.	DO, S-3	GD		
41	1230		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Agent Reports: #1- (B rating) At 051000, 700 NVA of 31st NVA Rgt were at BS190990. #2-At 041200, 320 NVA of 31 NVA Rgt were observed at BT176026. #3-At 041200, 200 VC of 409th Sapper Bn were located at BT318030 with a mission of locating units at Ky Thanh, Ky Sanh, Ky Khuong and Ky Chanh villages. #4-100 sappers from X-16 Sapper Bn at BT200145 with mission of harassing Ky Bong village. #5-90 VC from 706 Co were at BT260060 with unknown mission.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
42	1300		(C) Eagle flight of Rcn LZ3-207122.	DO, S-3	GD		
43	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-150002, 3/2-157999, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-251041, 1/2-252040, 2/1-262059, 3/2-264046, D Co 1/2-231992, Rcn-207122.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
44		1330	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
45	1327		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon PZ4 complete.	DO, S-3	GD		
46		1347	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
47	1335		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon complete. slicks rlsd. Recon at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD		
48		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Convoy from Chu Lai has reached Tien Phouc.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
49		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/A Co DFG 051330 LOC 139999. Element discovered N-S trail with				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		(cont.)	tracks a few hours old. Following trail they came on a booby trap made of a LAW with a trip wire trigger. 25m further down trail they found some explosives with a trip wire trigger. The explosives were buried. Both were blown in place. The second produced a crater 6" deep and 12" in diameter. 25m further down trail they found 4 hooches 15x7x10'. All had bunkers and one had a 12' tunnel under it. Nothing was found in the area. Hooches were destroyed. Both booby traps appeared to have been set today.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1430	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-139999, 2/2-142008, 3/2-158997, B Co 2/2-258069, 3/2-256041, D Co 1/1-232993, 1/2-231991, 2/1-208010, 2/2-212016.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde XO arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-153000, 3/2-155996, B Co 1/1-243039, D Co 2/2-202012, 3/2-225017.	M, Arty, DO	GD
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 050945 LOC 165088, follow-up spot: Results of Rcn Eagle flight at 1st LZ: 1 VC WIA, CIA, 1 VC CIA, also CIA were two homemade rucks, 1 bag of miscellaneous documents and 1 AK-47 in good condition. Rucks contained food and cooking utensils. Everything was evacuated to Chu Lai at 1500. One VC stated that the district HQ was located at 205096.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH rlsd.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 051230 LOC 207122. Element was inserted at location when gunships spotted 3 VC in area. Element found 1 hooch 6x8'. Inside hooch was a ruck containing food, cooking utensils and C-rats which had been opened and discarded by GI's. Hooch was destroyed and ruck and contents backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1515		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: MAJ Hilton of Div would like to know if CA can take place at 060700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCWK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1545	(C) To Bde/JAP: Bde XO left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA of D Co can take place at 0700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	1600		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inserted inf at 1550 at 123854.	DO, S-3, M	GD
61		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-151997, B Co 1/1-247038, D Co 2/1-207012, 2/2-209013, 3/2-228010.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
62		1635	(C) To Bde/Schuman: ADC-M left Pro. Inspected perimeter, quad .50's and mess hall. Mentioned that he was happy with progress being made.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
63	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-142993, 3/2-154995, B Co 1/2-256042, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-229993, 1/2-233989, 3/1-223016.	M, Arty, DO	GD
64	1745	=	(C) Frm BdeS-2: VC WIA today claims someone took 2000 piastres of his money.	DO, S-3	GD
65	1745		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inf inserted previously were extracted at 1735. Findings: 1 NVA uniform, hooches, bunkers and various household items. Everything destroyed. Also some partially burned documents will be turned in through their S-2 channels.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
66		1755	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67	1815		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy from Tien Phouc to Chu Lai ended at 1810. AC 36 is empty 4-3 released from reaction requirements.	DO, S-3	GD
68		1830	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: No one at this loc took piastres from detainee. When CIA he had negative piastres on his person. Approximately 3000 piastres was backhauled with documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
69		1850	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-137995, 1/2-142993, 2/1-143011, 2/2-142008, 3/1-157997, 3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-247038, 1/2-256042, 2/1-259059, 2/2-257069, 3/1-259048, 3/2-263046, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-247038, 1/2-256042, 2/1-259049, 2/2-257069, 3/1-225016, 3/2-223016.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.		GD
71		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
72	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Detonation of MAP should be reported even if results negative.	DO, S-3	GD
73	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA-CE approved, 5-2- package for 0700.	DO, S-3	GD
74	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: 4-3 is to maintain reaction forces for utilization is AC Inf run into trouble after insertion. Div has given AC permission to drop Inf outside Arty range. if they have reaction force. We will be req to react to APD and AC. Every night these will be boxes closest to Pro. We will be expected to get map sheets for these areas. We can expect to be on reaction alert for 20 minute periods twice a day. If needed will be picked up by AC. AC people do not necessarily have to be in our AO. We will be required to react to AC 44 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0808, AC 43 UL ZB1978, IR ZB 1574, AC 34 UL AS9889, IR BS0483, APD 98010 UL BT2214, LR BT3772.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
75	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
76	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction force will be notified when Inf inserted at which time we will be on standby alert. Eatock will confer with MAJ White for map sheets. (Ref #74)	DO, S-3, CO	GD
77		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
78	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
79		2300	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
80	2400		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Recon captured 2 VC, 1 WIA at 165088 at 0945. 1 VC approximately 150 meters away. Results: 1AK-47, documents and rucksack CIA. 1/A Co at 1330 at 139990 found two booby traps: LAW w/ trip wire trigger and explosives with trip wire trigger. COL Smith and ADC-M visited PSB Pro.		
81	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-137995
1/2-142993, 2/1-143011, 2/1-142008, 3/1-151997,
3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-247048, 2/2-256
042, 2/1-259059, 2/2-257069, 3/1-259049, 3/2-263

046, D Co CP-227028, 1/1-229993, 2/2-257069, 1/2-
257069, 2/2-257069, 3/1-225016, 3/2-223016,

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4

0110

(C) Frm 95/PML/Brown APD 9810 DTG 060600
to 061800 UL 2211 UR 2809 clear/JT/

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0320

(C) To Bde/Morozoff: NEG RS of field
elements today.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

8

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0430

(U) 4.2 Report to Bde/Morozoff.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

10

0500

(C) Stand to at Professional.

DO, S-3

GD

11

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

12

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0700

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

14

0710

(C) Start CA of C Co. PZ1 complete.

DO, S-3

GD

15

0720

(C) Complete CA of CP and 4/C Co, LZ1.

DO, S-3

GD

16

0730

(U) CPT Jacqmeir relieved LT Thomson as
DO.

GD

17

0740

(C) Start CE of D Co, PZ4, CE of 2/D
complete.

DO, S-3

GD

18

0815

(C) To Bde/Hull Loc changes: C Co CP-
169973, D Co CP-224026, 1-233991, 2-Pro, 3-225
015.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

19

0820

(C) CA of 1/C Co complete.

DO, S-3

GD

20

0830

(C) CE of 1/D Co complete.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
Intervals: Indefinite
12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0840		(C) CA of 2/C Co started.	DO,S-3	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-216980, D Co 1-Pro.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23	0910		(C) CE of D Co, PZ6 complete, 3/D Co.	DO,S-3	GD
24	0855		(C) Late Entry: Complete CA of C Co.	DO,S-3	GD
25	0930		(C) Complete CE of D Co.	DO,S-3	GD
26	0855		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde Surgeon: Req late of next medcap.	DO,S-3,S-5	GD
27		0925	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: Passed construction report as follows: 40%,60%,90%,50%,75%,15%,60%,85%,60%,100%,25%,100%,80%.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 3 hook sorties to move 96 pax from LZ Pro to Chu Lai hook pad. At Pro: freq 37.55, G/C Subject 79G. At Chu Lai: freq 37.55, G/C Subject 88B. DTG: 071000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH onstation.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0850 lift ships rec fire going into LZ3, 198979. Slick was moving N-S; gunships engaged; inf will investigate. LZ was prepped by Arty.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
32		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #31) Bird took fire while traveling 40-50 knts at 300 ft. It 200-300m S of LZ. Slick says he received a couple of hits.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
33		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2-198979.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 070930-071100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AFD 28-10 UL 2214, LR 2809; AC 31, 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; both DTG 070500-072000.	DO,S-3	GD
36	1035		(C) Frm Bde/JJD: URI 221135, rad 1000m, 0920.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
37		1035	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA req for CE of A Co 5-2-1 for 070800-071000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-142996, 1/2-142996, 2/1-142013, 2/2-140008, 3/1-150996, B Co 1/-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38		(cont.)	245039, 1/2-252043, 2/1-261062, 3/2-265045.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
39		1127	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm CP/C Co DPG 061100 LOC 174997. CP was moving NE and spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's with neg packs or weapons. They engaged with SAF at 75m, direction ENE. VC were on E-W trail and evaded to S along a small stream. Element checked area with neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
40	1202		(C) To Bde/Hull: A Co 3/1-149996, B Co 1/2-249042, 2/1-260065, 3/1-259051, C Co 2-192988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
41		1210	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-10 and AC 31 clear/Jacmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-244040, 1/2-249044, 2/2-260069, 1/2-214987.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
43		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2/B Co DPG 1300 LOC 259069. Element found a piece of paper which contained 15 lines of VN writing. Paper appeared to have been left recently. There were negative trails in area. Paper will be backhauled to LZ Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	1315		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI BT197150, rad 1000m, DPG 061220.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
45		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
46		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-142997, 2/1-135007, 2/2-138004, B Co 2/2-260070, C Co 1/1-213983, 1/3-v/1-1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47	1430		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH req for 7 June approved.	DO, S-3	GD		
48		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
49	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-134004, 3/1-149995, 3/2-153994, B Co 1/1-243047.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
50		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 3LP-261053, C Co CP-176976, 1/1-210985, 1/2-214998, 1/3-211985, 1LP-209985, 2/1-194989, 2/2-190986.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
51	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-138995, 3/1-150995, 3/2-152994, B Co 1/2-247043.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
52		1650	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work APD 98-10.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		1722	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		1725	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 71 (NFI) left APD 98-10.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55	1730		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Hotspots in APD 98-10: Medium: 203133, 233107, 239089, 260097, 266100		
			Medium continuous: 235113-238114, visual 269 097 numerous footprints. Passed to Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
56	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
57		1930	(C) To Bde/Lawson: Cleared to fire 155 into 184111 and 188112; ASAP-070600. clear/WJ.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin.		GD
59	1950		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Req clearance AC 31; 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; APD 98-10		
			UL 2214, LR 2809; APD 98-11 UL BS1889, LR 2383		
			DTG 070500-082000. clear/JT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
61	2020		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: LRRP 8 DTG 100600-201800, UL3413, LR 3710.	DO, S-3, M	GD
62	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
63	2108		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CE of A Co, 5-2-1 for 0700 approved/Hilton. Hook move for A Co and Recon approved for 1000 by Cunningham.	DO, S-3, A, R	GD
64	2135		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC 44 UL YC9302, LR YB0095, AC 43, AC 34 UL AS0089, LR BS0483, AC 45 AC 31. Suggest S-2 get YC, YB, ZC, ZB and any other map sheets we may need. 4-3: reaction.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
65	2150		(C) To Bde/Lawson: Passed C Co AO UL 1501, LR BS2396, passed D Co AO, cancelled, passed A Co AO, cancelled, 070900.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
66		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
68		2345	(C) To Bde/Neg resupply of field elements.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
69		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: CP/C Co DTG 061100, LOC 174997 spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's moving ENE on trail and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

SUMMARY (cont.) engaged with small arms fire with negative
 results. 2/2/B Co DTG 061300 LOC 259069 found
 a piece of paper with 15 lines which was back-
 hauled to LZ Professional.

70 2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPN-10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990, 1/1-138995, 1/2-143991, 2/1-134004, 2/2-138004, 3/1-150995, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-243042, 1/2-249044, 2/1-261065, 2/2-262071, 3/1-259052, 3/2-264046, C Co CP-176976, 1/1-212985, 1/2-214998, 1/3-211980, 2/1-194989, 2/2-190986, D Co-Pro, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4	0130		(C) Frm Arty/Alert siren in inoperable for Artillery. Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Mortar Report: On Hand: 4.2: 646 HE, 453 Ill, 81 WP, 6 CS; 81: 414 HE, 428 Ill, 112 WP. Exp: 4.2: 60 HE, 10 Ill; 81: 41 HE, 14 Ill, 19 WP. 2 missions ea.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: AMC (Rattler 16) is on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0655	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: Negative detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14	0705		(C) Start CE of A Co. PZ1 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
15	0710		(C) PZ2, CE of 3/A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0720		(C) PZ3, CE of 2/A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved 1st Thomson as DO.		GD
18	0735		(C) PZ4, CE of CP, 4/A Co complete. CE of A Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0745	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 080930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0845	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Req 60 copies of ea of the following map sheets: 6539I, 6539II, 6539III and 6539IV.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-244067.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	0900		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Sniper Report: 0 shots fired; 0 kills; 2 in field; 6 present for duty; 1 emerg leave; 1 CONUS leave; 1 malaria 2 sniper school; 1 30 day loss; 9 trained.	DO, S-2	GD
25	0915		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-12 UL BS1197, LR BS1792; APD 98-13 UL 2914 LR BS3608. DTG 080500-082000.	DO, S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #25) APD 98-12 and 98-13 clear/Jacmein; pol clear MACV/Diem.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
28		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/B Co DTG 0915 LOC 251062, LP from CP found two booby traps. One at 251062 and one at 252062. They were 40 mm rounds with smoke fuse. Both were dug in the ground, had trip wire triggers and were about a year old. Any camouflage had been burnt away.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		0945	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co 1LP-247043, 2/1-259070, 3/2-262045, C Co CP-170979, 2/1-193988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-13 Negative clearance by Luc in Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-264044, 2/1-260068, 3/1-261054, C Co LP-172978, 1/1-209986, 1/2-212989.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane: Arty cleared to fire on grid 204125 ASAP to 1300/LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Hook move of A Co and Recon complete at 1150.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1205	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Loc Changes: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co 1/1-243044, 2/1-259067, 3/2-261048		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		(cont.)	C Co 1/2-211991, 1/3-8/1/1, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-240044, 1/2-245045.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37		1340	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-244046, 2/2-262072, 3/1-263055, 3LP-260049, C Co 1/1-210987, 1/3-208987, 2LP-188997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1450		(C) Grid cleared for Saber 71 (NFI) by Jacqmein and Can (Quang Nghia). 219137.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
41	1500		(U) Loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 3LP-260056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 24 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210998, 1/3-208987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47		1735	(C) 1800 hr loc changes: B Co 3LP-ret, C Co 4LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	1835		(C) Frm Bde/JD: URI at 903143, 250-500m 071430.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
49	1840		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Rngr tm at 351093.	DO, S-3, M	GD
50		1845	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 71 (NFI) departed AC 45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52	1930		(U) LP Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein.		GD
53		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258067, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210998, 1/2-211991, 1/3-208987, 2/1-141991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-38200

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258167, 2/2-263073, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210988, 1/2-211991, 1/2-208987, 3/1-191991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, -bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0225		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes for day 8: AC 42 8015-8707-8405-7814-start; AFD 43 BS0783-1779-1576-0680-start; AFD 98-12; AC 36 UL BS1189, LR BS1885.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0230	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000 rest AL time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8	0330		(C) Stand to (0330-0430) at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0430		(C) LOH time approved as requested.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12		0500	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: On hand: 4.2: 506 HE, 65 WP, 442 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 344 HE, 110 WP, 415 Ill. Exp: 4.2: 69 HE, 16 WP, 11 Ill; 81mm: 78 HE, 2 WP, 13 Ill. 3 4.2 missions; 5 81mm missions.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0600		(C) Cleared AS at 226965; notified C Co DTG of AS: 0600-1900.	DO, S-3, C	GD
15	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
17	0750		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: A Co is standdown and reserve company for base defense tonight.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0810	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 1
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 08 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0803	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 090930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		0805	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0810	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 reported on station to work AC 42. (NFI).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-250066, 2-260070 3-261051, C Co CP-176976.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	0910		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: AC 33 UL BT2914, LR BT3408, 090500-092000; AC 31 UL 1003, LR 1504 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
25	0920		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: AC 32 UL BT1010, LR BS1696; 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 31 and 32 clear by Jacomein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 33 clear/Jacomein	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		0950	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 2-191991.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1005		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 35 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; 090500-092000.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1015	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 5 (NFI) left AC 42 at 1010 found several cultivated fields and 1 hooch at AT839078 and destroyed it. Saber 5 thinks there's plenty of activity but it is well camouflaged.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 cleared by Jacomein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Rpt: 43 employed 0 detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210990, 1/2-w/1-1, 1/3-207989.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1100	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 5 (NFI) on station to work AFD 98-12. Clear/Jacomein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1105	(C) To Bde/Smitty: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1135	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 5 (NFI) cleared AFD 98-12. Will refuel at Tra Bong and work AC 43.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1150		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: APD hotspots: Med: 114950, 144950, 156938; Heavy: 115966, 132939, Med continuous: 129965-134967, 154958-156963, 153938-155935, 163934-165929. Frm unk963-113959	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 2/3-189992.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1220		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: B rating, 7 June. 150 VC of D-14 Bn at 220080; B rating, 7 June. 270 NVA from 31st NVA Regt at 230030.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239047, 1/2-240047, 2/1-258071, 2/2-259073, C Co 1/2-212995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1305	(C) To Bde/Huisman: ADC-M arrived at Pro	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-238051, 2/2-260074, 3/1-262051, C Co CP-177975, 1LP-204997, 1/3-205994.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M left IZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-240049, 3/2-257052, C Co 1/3-203995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin left Pro. Discussed 5th ARVN Rgt putting CP on Marge. LTC Shannon suggested Boxer. Asked how long we would need a bulldozer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51		1550	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 (NFI) on station to work AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co CP 251068, 3LP-263052.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1620	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released RS bird 1610.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-208990, 1/2-228994, 1/3-203995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1745	(C) To Bde/Have negative report on mine logs due to fact we have never used them.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Jun 71	2400	09 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063, 1/1-239044, 1/2-244046, 2/1-258067, 2/2-263073, 3/1-264055, 3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210488, 1/2-211991, 1/3-208987, 2/1-191991, 2/2-196987, 2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	GD			
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
5	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
6		0315	(C) To Bde/RS of C Co 0830-1030.	GD			
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
10		0655	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 On hand: 493 HE, 426 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm On hand: 374 HE, 110 Ill, 415 WP.	GD			
11		0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	GD			
12		0720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP report: 43 used 0 detonations.	GD			
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Thomson as DO.	GD			
14	0750		(C) Frm Bde/APD box req is numbered APD 98-15. Req reason for running.	GD			
15		0750	(C) To Bde/Purpose of APD 98-15 is to investigate suspect locations of 31st NVA Rgt and the D-14 VC Bn.	GD			
16		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req scout dog team for period 10-18 Jun to work with Recon on Eagle flights on the 11th and 17th and to conduct night ambushes vic LZ Pro.	GD			
17		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-177975, 1-203995, 2-188997.	GD			
18	0820		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Pick up scout dog tm at Chu Lai East RS pad DTG 100900. Another tm	GD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Declassified
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

(cont.)

will be available to replace first on 14th.
Passed to pad.

DO, S-3, Pad

GD

19

0825

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (MFI) report-
ed on station to work AC 42.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

20

0900

(C) Loc changes: B Co 3/2-261051.

M, Arty, DO

GD

21

0930

(C) Frm MAJ Mitts: MP's have arrested an
individual who was AWOL for 103 days. Need
permission to put him in pretrial confinement.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

22

0945

(C) To Bde/Pane: Req IOH 100900-1000 to
LZ Pro and 1400-1600 to Blue Star Pad. Freq:
62.45; G/C Pancake 45.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

0855

(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Schuman: Req
clearance AC 37 UL BS1096, IR BS1790; AC 38
1612-1609-2709-2715-start; APD 98-15, UL 1704
LR 2300, DTG 100500-102000.

DO, S-3

GD

24

0950

(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 37 and 38 and APD
98-15 clear/Jacomein.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

0950

(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

0953

(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

0955

(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Eagle flight for
1/B Co DTG 100800-101200; 4-2-1; freq: 42.80
CS: W17R.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

28

1000

(C) To Pad: LTC Shannon approves pre-
trial confinement. (Ref #21).

DO, CO, S-3, Pad

GD

29

1055

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/C Co DTG 091000
LOC 174977. Element had a mech detonate. Re-
sulting in 1 VC KIA, female, 35 yrs old; VC
was traveling E on E-W trail wearing khaki
shirt, bra, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi Minh san-
dals. KIA was carrying 2 PJ bottoms, 3 blouses,
4 bras, 1 hammock, 5 lbs of rice, various
cooking utensils and small amounts of food,
2 pieces of notebook paper with writing on it.
Neg weapon or ID. All will be backhauled to
LZ Pro.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

30

1100

(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239050, 1/2-
239053, 2/1-257074, 2/2-259072, 3LP-263048, 3/2-
261047, C Co 1/1-203995, 1/3-203927.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Jun 71	2400	09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1025	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: LOH is on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-239056, 3/1-263049, C Co 1/1-212991, 1/2-210995, 1/3-202997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1216		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Change in AC 38: disregard previous coordinates. Correct box: 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 100500-102000.	DO, S-3, M	GD
35	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-242056, 2/1-257075, C Co 2/1-182002.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1315	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1425	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-245056, C Co 1/2-210998, 1/3-206992, 2/3-180999.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 2/1/B Co DFG 091340 LOC 245056. While on patrol element spotted and engaged 2 VC at approximately 75m with neg results. VC evaded to SE. One was wearing white shirt, the other black. Both had black PJ bottoms. In vicinity element found 1 hooch under construction. It had 3 poles with VC poncho over them. Area had recent use. There were neg trails.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1445		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP Tms Ore and Penn will be inserted at 324053 (P) or 319069 (A). Immediately following Ark and Me will be extracted from Box 3.	DO, S-3, M	GD
40		1450	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/1/C Co DFG 1345, LOC 206992, while on patrol element found 2 signs on trees. First one said "Cauvaoday" & second said "Du ong can vuo nouy hem". The signs were facing E. Interpreter translated signs as "DANGER-DO NOT ENTER".	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3LP-265047, C Co 2/1-180003, 2/2-185997.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1LP-238055.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1640		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH time day 10: 0830-0930 and 1400-1600.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173076

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1700

(U) Loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

46

1755

(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

47

1810

(C) To Bde/Simon: Ref C/S and freq of
LNO at Neu Hau Duc: C/S on MACV freq: Hamlet
Romeo, on Bn CMD: 62.45 he will be Pancake 22.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

48

1835

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: RS bird on station
101330-101800 to Blue Star Pad.

DO, S-3

GD

49

1835

(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: B Co CP-251068,
1/1-238049, 1/2-240054, 2/1-258076, 2/2-261071,
5/1-264048, 3/2-258046, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-213
991, 1/2-210998, 1/3-206999, 2/1-180003, 2/2-185
997, 2/3-279996, D Co-Pro, Recon-Chu Lai.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

50

1810

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Bird will
pick up dog team at Chu Lai East at 101500.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

51

1930

(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquemin as
DO.

GD

52

2000

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

53

2100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

54

2105

(C) Frm Bde/Hook request approved for
A and D Co and Recon for 1000 hours.

DO, S-3

GD

55

2110

2110

(C) Frm Bde/CA of B Co: 4-2-1 for 1430.
AMC reports to Pro at 1400. Passed to B Co.

DO, S-3, B

GD

56

2200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

57

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

58

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

Ref #29: CP/C Co at 1000 at 174977 had a mech
detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA, female, age
35. VC was traveling east on E-W trail. Neg
weapon or ID. Backhauled to Professional. Ref
#38: 2/1/B Co at 1340 at 245056 spotted 2 VC
and engaged with SAF with negative results.
Element also found 1 hooch under construction.

59

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, IN, S-3

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQC

LOCATION

BT173078
LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) SOI change completed.

DO, S-3

GD

3

0001

(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-251068, 1/1-238049, 1/2-240054, 2/1-258076, 2/2-261071, 3/1-264048, 3/2-258246, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-213991, 1/2-210998, 1/3-206999, 2/1-180003, 2/2-165997, 2/3-179996, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0020

(C) To Bde/Small: Neg R/S of field units

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0040

(C) To Bde/Eatock: CP/C Co had a mech detonate at 175976; will check out at first light.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

6

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0230

(C) Stand to at Pro.

DO, S-3

GD

9

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

10

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

12

0510

(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 434 HE, 65 WP, 427 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 479 HE, 387 Ill, 135 WP; Exp: 4.2: 52 HE, 15 Ill; 81mm: 42 HE. 3 (4.2) missions.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13

0600

(C) Frm B Co/Pax count for Eagle flight today: 21.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

15

0700

(C) To Bde/C Co CP mistook Arty fire for mech detonation. There was no detonation.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

16

0730

(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.

GD

17

0755

(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

18

0800

(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-238053.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

19

0810

(U) Sniper Report passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0811	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH request for day 11 passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0845		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 38 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 111200-112000 and APD 98-18 UL 1210, LR 1602; 110500-112000. Both cleared by Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-238053, C Co 2/1-181001, 4LP-180982.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Req 3-2-1 for Eagle flight of Recon 110800-111200; Freq 42.80; G/C H64.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1000	1020	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1LP-234056, 1LP-239056, 3-260048, C Co LP-183983, 1/1-214993, 1/2-213994, 2/3-181009. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-253057, 2/1-258075, 2/2-261079, 1/2-215996, 1/3-209995, 2/2-175000.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1125	(C) Admin move of A and D Co by hook began at 0955 and was complete at 1110. A Co moved to Pro and D Co to Chu Lai.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1200	1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1LP-237055, 1/2LP-245056, C Co 1/1-217992, 2/1-181000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: At 209997 at 1135 C Co Line #65, John L. Prety, 083-44-3742 shot himself in foot. Weapon discharged accidentally after checking out noise in brush. Personnel tripped causing weapon to discharge. He was scheduled for CONUS leave beginning today. Dustoff complete at 1220. Passed to rear/Pietras.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1255		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio inserted Box #1 at 324053. Me and Ark extracted from 345079.	DO, S-3, M	GD
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co LP's returned, C Co 1/1LP-217991, 1/2LP-215996, 2/1-177004.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31	1300		(C) Frm Bde: Intel: 1-09 Jun, B-3, 706 Bn at 265110, mission unk, 2-09 Jun, B-3, X-16 Sapper Bn at 200120, mission unk. 3-09 Jun, B-3, 402 MF Bn at 312010, mission unk.	DO, S-3, S-3	GD
32		1310	(C) To Bde/IOH for this afternoon cancelled due to Eagle flight.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC on station for Eagle flight.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co 1/1LP-219998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1445		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: LRRF 10 DTG 161000-261800; UL 3308, IR 3605.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-214997, 2/1-174998, 2/2-182999.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) on station to work APD 98-15.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1525	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) on station. Neg areas for him to work.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) left AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) clear to work APD 98-15.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/1LP-219983.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1705	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 71 (NFI) on station to run AC 37.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1720		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: APD hotspots: Med: 200015, 205027, Med continuous: 204013-206013, 205019-208016, 213013-214017.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
44		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1702 at 271109 as lift bird was going in for pick up, he landed too hard and broke skid. 1/B Co is securing bird. They received SAF 50-100m south of PZ and returned fire w/gunship. Element sweeping area now. Req maintenance Tm and bird to extract slick. Update on initial is bird was 3-4 ft off ground when they received SAF.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Downed slick picked up by hook. C/S Burlap 19.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1820	(C) To Bde/Saber 71 (NFI) req clearance on 1295 to recon by fire. Clear/Deverick. Departed AO at 1820.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1840	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight of 1/B Co: PZ1 1434, LZ1-1445 at 284100; PZ2-1530, LZ2-1540 at 211109; PZ3-1825, LZ3 1835 at 215048. At LZ1 found NW-SE trail and numerous small trails neg pers or hooches. At LZ2 slick was reported shot down with neg casualties. Slick extracted By hook 1800. Element extracted 1835 and inserted LZ 3.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		1900	(C) To Bde/Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068, 1/1-212072, 1/2-209069, 2/1-256075, 2/2-262077, 3/1-263046, 3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-218990, 1/2-214997, 1/3-211993, 2/1-177004, 2/2-182999, 2/3-174998, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Frm 1/B Co DTG 10 17-- LOC 271109. As element was being extracted received 10-15 AK-47 rds. Slick went down. Remainder of element was re-inserted to secure bird. Gunships engaged area with neg results. VC evaded to S. Two men from B Co received shrapnel from sides of slick. Only minor scratches. Will VR area tomorrow and probably insert Recon during Eagle flight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2020		(C) Frm B Co/Ref contact of 1/B would like line #42 Carter, Larry E, 183-50-7022 and #93 Clark, Alfred W, 542-60-8659 in for Purple Hearts.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
51	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Eagle flight 11 Jun approved for 0800-1200; 3-2-1. LOH time 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
52	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
53		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2230		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Ref Rcn Eagle flight box has been modified: UL 2313, LR 3111. It is possible to have box extended S. PF box UL 2316, LR 2713. There are friendlies outside box to S.	DO, S-3	GD
55	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
56		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1702 at 2711091/B Co received 10-15 AK rds Slick went down and remainder of element inserted. Two men received shrapnel from helicopter. Slick removed by hook at 1800. Man from C Co wounded in leg due to accidentally discharging rifle. A Co and Recon moved to Pro and D Co moved to Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068
1/1-212072, 1/2-209069, 2/1-256075, 2/2-262077,
3/1-263046, 3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-218
990, 1/2-214997, 1/3-211993, 2/1-177004, 2/2-182
999, 2/3-174998.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4

0100

(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: APD
98-18; AC 38; APD 43: BS0390-BS1194-BS1291-BS
0587-start; AC 42 UL 1127, LR 1621.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0150

(C) To Bde/Morozoff: R/S of B Co.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

6

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

8

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0400

(C) Stand to at Professional.

DO, S-3

GD

10

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

11

0505

(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Rpt: Exp: 40 H
10 Ill; On hand: 399 HE, 65 WP, 417 Ill, 6 CS
2 missions.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

12

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0620

(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Mech ambush loc's
will be passed nightly along with NDP's.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0700

(C) To Bde/Terry: Dolphin 3 (NFI) AMC
reported on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15

0730

(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as
DO.

GD

16

0735

(C) To Bde/Simon: Lift birds reported
on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17

0800

(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

18

0800

(C) Frm Bde/Personnel fm NCS (Bde) will
be out day 12 to install SARS antenna at Pro.

DO, S-3, S-2

GD

19

0800

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Req LOH 120900-1000
to Pro end 1500-1700 to Blue Star; freq 62.45.

DO, S-3, S-2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0800

(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: D Co will be stand
by for Chu Lai defense program day 11. Passed
to pad to relay to rear.

DO, S-3, Pad

GD

21

0805

(U) CO's pland passed to Bde/Bilstrom.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

0825

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Frm MAJ White: COL
Smith will be at Pro this AM after Eagle flight
or first thing in PM to inspect wire and bunk-
ers. He told COL Hannon should be done by 10
June. CPT Brambila and A Co informed.

DO, S-3, CO, A, E CO

GD

23

0855

(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

24

0900

(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978, 2/3-175
000, Rcn 204121.

M, Arty, DO

GD

25

0915

(C) To Bde/Hay: Frm Rcn DTG 110905, LOC
205121. While on Eagle flight sweeping area E
of LZ CIA 3 female POW's who will be extracted
to Pro for interrogation. Bird received SAF
fmr same area. Upon insertion of Rcn returned
fire and CIA detainees. Reg bird to bring de-
tainees to Chu Lai.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

26

0935

(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 32 UL 1706, LR 2301
120500-122000 clear/Deverick. MACV not needed.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

27

0935

(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, Rcn also found
20 SKS rds, 1 wallet, 200 lbs corn, 600 lbs
grain and 1 10x10' hoech. Will destroy but 2
lbs corn and grain and wallet. Permission to
destroy grain given by Bde/JAP.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

28

0955

(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, females were
2 age 60 and 1 age 30. Negative documents.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

29

1000

(C) Frm C Co/Fogle: Bey, Benjamin has re-
fused to go to field. Reg someone at this loc
to give him direct order. CPT Brambila told
Bey to be on pad at 1430.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

30

1010

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

31

1020

(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253060, 1-211
071, 2-258078, 3-260048, Rcn 214015.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

32

1030

(C) Frm MACV: Clearance given to 334191
and neg clear given to 197120. Grid 197120
passed to MAJ Frakes for Eagle flight. MACV
clearance/Hanh-Duong.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1045		(C) Cleared grid 339119, SEL; advised MACV grid is in 1-6 AO.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD		
34		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/1/B Co DTG 1020 LOC 211071 hit booby trap. Boling, Michael, (430-02-0611) was injured with shrapnel to leg. Booby trap appeared to be early warning device. Device was smoke grenade hooked to trip wire and fuse inserted into grenade. Element is sweeping area. Individual will be backhauled on R/s bird. Rear informed to have medics standing by. WIA extracted at 1100. There were no trails in area, booby trap appeared to be 1 week old. Element was moving NE at time of incident.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
35	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-218992, 1/2-21997, 2/1-173002, 2/3-173993, Ren 214134.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
36		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Ren DTG 111125 LOC 214134 found 6 NVA helmets, 1 complete claymore, NVA canteens, pistol belts, hooches and bunkers. Possible Co or Bn size base area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
37	1130		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: LRRP tm Ore and Tenn are in contact at 323061. 1 WIA and gunships are supporting at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
38		1200	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-209074, 2/1-255077, 2/2-255079, C Co 1/1-223993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon: AMC on station at 0735; PZ1-0745, LZ1 0815 at 204121, PZ2-1000, LZ2 214134, PZ3-1220, LZ3 1225 at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
40		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #36: Recon destroyed 5 10x10' hooches with trails in all directions. Received SAF when on ground from NE, 500m from LZ where bunker complex is believed to be. Gunships destroyed 3 bunkers in that area. Items found near hooches were 3 chicoms, 4 AK magazines, 10 AK rds, 4 pistol belts, 3 NVA canteens, 1 GI Claymore, assorted clothing, personal letter and diaries or orders. Documents will be backhauled.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
41	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-221994, 1/3-218994, 2/2-174998, 2/3-169998.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
42	1310		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: LRRP #10 UL 3308, LR 3605; 161000-261800 and LRRP #11 UL 3312, LR 3609; 190600-291800; both clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1335	(C) To Bde/Lark: PF #19 DTG 110900-13 1800, UL 2316, IR 2713 clear/MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1400	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253077, 3/1-260047, 2/2-257049, C Co 2/1-161006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1415		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: LRRP at 323061 DTG 1040 received SAF, several chicons from all directions. LRRP returned fire, gunships came on station and expended, A/S on station. Results were 1 US WIA. LRRP extracted from cold LZ at 1315.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
46	1430		(C) Frm C Co/Brown: Req AO ext UL 1302, LZ 1799; approved/Frakes.	DO, S-3, C	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/1/C Co at 111350 at 155010 a 3 man patrol heard voices at approx 200m. 2/2/C Co is maneuvering to location. Arty blocking fires being processed into area. Element is sweeping area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/1/B Co DTG 111405 at 255077 spotted 2 VC 150m away moving W-E for 4-5 sec. Could not identify rucks, weapons sex or clothing. Are sweeping area and processing Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
49	1450		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: IOH for day 12 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
50		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1505		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-212073, C Co 2/1-155010.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-222991, 1/2-221995, 1/3-218995, 2/2-3-163005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1615	1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) on station AFD 98-18.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56		1635	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm C Co CP DTG 111615 LOC 177975. CP left mech in old NDP. Mech detonated killing 1 VC/NVA, male, age 35, carrying SKS.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
57	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-205075, C Co 2/1-155011, 2/2-154008.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) on station to fly grid 323061; clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDR-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59		1707	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref #56: VC KIA by mech was wearing khaki pants and black PJ top carrying SKS SN RC1318 in good condition w/7 rds. He was traveling W on E-W trail alone. Neg documents or ID.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
60		1716	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) departed APD 98-18.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61	1727		(C) From Bde/Lark: Clearance for APD 43 Box clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) departed AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-198076, 1/2-204077, 3/1-257048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
65		1830	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2/B Co DTG 111730 LOC 197078. Pointman hit booby trap. Booby trap was grenade and trip wire 2' off ground. Element was moving E on berm in heavy brush at time of incident. Jackson, Johnny, 241-80-0075 dusted off and died on arrival. Passed to rear VLS.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
66	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
67		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry: Req verification of loss of Eng Spt Element from Pro and reason for loss. Also, 1 man will remain with Bn.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
68		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
69		2011	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061, 1/1-149075, 2/1-253076, 2/2-153080, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-222991, 1/2-121995, 1/3-218995, 2/1-154011, 2/2-154008, 2/3-154011, D Co Chu Lai, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
70	2015		(C) From Bde/Morozoff: MAJ White is checking reg about loss of Eng. Should receive reply by early morning day 12.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
71	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
72		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

73 2300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

74 2305 (C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes for
 day 12: AC 32, same grids; AC 42, along river
 50m either side of it from ZC1400 to AS8298.

DO, S-3

GD

75 2350 (C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Req reason WIA
 Sherrill was not turned on spot report. Re-
 port all casualties on spot. Especially if
 Purple Heart is req for man including men
 treated in field. =

DO, S-3

GD

76 2400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: While on Eagle flight at 0905 at 205121 Recon
 captured 3 VC females, 2 SKS rounds, 1 wallet
 200 lbs of corn and 600 lbs of grain, and 1
 hooch. The grain was destroyed. At 1020 at
 211071 1/1/B Co hit a booby trap resulting in
 in 1 US WIA extracted by R/S bird. Booby trap
 was smoke grenade, blasting cap with trip wire.
 At 1615 at 177975 C Co CP had a mech detonate
 resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, male, age 35 and 1
 SKS CIA. At 1730 at 197078 2/1/B Co hit a
 booby trap resulting in 1 US KIA.

77 2400 (U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-198075, 1/2-w/1/1, 2/1-253076, 2/2-253080, 3/ 1-254048, 3/2-254049, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-222 991, 1/2-221995, 1/3-218995, 2/1-254011, 2/2-154 008, 2/3-w/2/1, D Co-Chu Lai, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0115	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of C Co 0800-1000	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Rpt: 2 missions; 30 HE and 15 Ill expended.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
13		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0800		(C) Fm B Co: SGT Sherril will be ex- tracted to Pro for observation of shrapnel wound received yesterday.	DO, S-3, Med	GD
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co ext: UL 1302, LR 1799; DTG 110700-141800; B Co UL 1809, LR 2507 DTG 120700-131800.	DO, S-3, Bde, M	GD
16		0837	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 (NFI) on sta- tion in AC 32.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0830	0830	(C) Fm Bde: COL Smith will be visiting C Co this morning.	DO, S-3, CO, C	GD
18		0845	(C) To Bde: Req another R/S bird. One on station has mechanical difficulties.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0800	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded
Intervals: 3 Year
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-196075, C Co 2LP-148002, 2LP-143006.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
22	0920		(C) Fm/Bde: Impact ceremony canceled. COL Smith informed.	DO, Bde CO, S-3	GD		
23		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: LT Deverick approved following AC boxes: AC 36 UL 1210, LR 1602, AD 38 2708-2910-3307-3104; AC 39 3407-3609-4103-3403; APD 98-12 UL 2804, LR 3495; 130500 to 132000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
24		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team departed AC 32 with negative findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
25		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2LP-146004, 2LP-144005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
26		0925	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
27		0940	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Air move req for day 13; CE of B Co DFG 130800; need 5-2-1 (to Pro at 0730); freq for CA 44.80; G/C W64. PZ1-252061; PZ2-252078, PZ3-254045; LZ 2,3-Pro; 59 pax.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req hook move and Round Robin of B and D Co from Chu Lai to Pro. Need 6 sorties; PZ 1-3-5 and LZ 2-4-6: Chu Lai; PZ 2-4-6 and LZ 1-3-5: Pro; total pax 90 for D Co and 80 for B Co; freq 56.30; G/C Seesaw 20; Report to central hook pad. CE of D Co: DFG 131300: 5-2-1; freq 44.80; G/C J64; AMC to Pro 1230 on 62.45; total pax 90.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
29		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
30	1020		(C) Fm Bde/Noonan: Clearance on 258108 Grid clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
31	1025		(C) Best Award scheduled for 161100. HFC Shannon informed.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
32		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Lue arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
33		1120	(C) COL Smith informed that COL Lue will meet him at Ham Nghi between 1300-1500. COL Lue left Pro at 1115.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
34		1120	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 60 664011 map sheets. Blade time extended 1 hour.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1100		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-189076, 1/2-190074, 2/1-250078, 3/2-252049.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37	1145		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Kacs 811N series, possible compromise due to loss day 12, 14, 15, 16.	DO, S-3, Commo	GD
38		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-186079, 2/2-252081.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1230		(C) Frm Sensor: Activation on TMB 10 checked out by sensor personnel.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
40	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-185976, C Co 1/1-211991, 1/2-212993, 1/3-217991, 2/1-153011, 2/2-151007.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Req we clear all future AO's from Tam Ky. MAJ Frakes will discuss with MAJ White.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-184080, 3/1-256047, 3/2-254049, C Co 2/1-158008, 2/3-151006.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: ASST Div Comm at this loc for awards ceremony.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1600		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH Time: 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S bird: 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
47		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-184075, 1/2-183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1617	(C) To Bde/Pane: Asst Div Comm departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1645	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1705		(C) Frm Tam Ky: Approval of box for AO ext 1911-1914-2215-2315-2514-2511/LUC-Tam Ky and Dien.	DO, S-3	GD
52		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-180080, 2/2-243081, 3/1-256045.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1940	(C) To Bde/Morozoff and Lark: DFG 121820 LOC 158006, 2/2/C Co at above grid element while on patrol engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA with SAT. Individual was engaged at 50m, VC was male, age 20, wearing khakis, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 M-16 antipersonnel mine, 3 VN flash-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQK	LOCATION IZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-183076, 1/2-180080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-252082, 5/1-257044, 3/2-255048, C Co CP-180987, 1/1-211990 1/2-215990, 1/3-211945, 2/1-153011, 2/2-158008, 2/3 151006, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0050		(C) Frm Bde/Eatoek: Hook approval 1000 Fax: 90 out, 80 in.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO =	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0410	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report: 2 missions 45 HE expended.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
13	0745		(C) Frm Bde/Inform scout dog tm to be at Chu Lai east for change with another dog.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0745		(C) Frm Bde/White: Operation for 15 Jun is a go. Participants will be 2 companies frn 4-3 Inf, RF frn Quang Tin, and either 2 com- panies OPCOM to 4-3 from 3-21 or entire 4-31 Bn operating separately.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
15	0755		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith wishes MPC Shannon to be at his loc 1700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
16		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) on sta- tion.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: B/4-3 will be reas- sion force for Chu Lai defense.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0817	(C) To Bde/Pane: FSB Construction plan passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0830	(C) To C Co: CA will be delayed 24 hrs.	DO, S-3, C	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Group 4
 Downgraded At 5 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 At 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BP173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		0800	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co CP-252061, 1-Pro, 2-252078, 3-253043, C Co 2-154011.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) departed AO with neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2-153011.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
23		0903	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
24		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane: CO's plans passed. LOH recd for day 14: 0800-1000; 1300-1500.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
25		0917	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC for CE of B Co on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-208991.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
28		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: Hook movement of B and D Co began. AMC went off station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
29		1030	(C) AMC off station; CA data: PZ1 0940 LZ1-0950, PZ2-0955, LZ2-1003, PZ3-1008, LZ3-1012.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
30		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team inserted into 128919 at 0950 to check out bunkers. A Co is on 30 min reaction force for 1 plt and 60 min for entire company.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
31	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204990, 1/2-206996, 1/3-211994.	M, Arty, DO,		GD	
32		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 34 1912-2316-2612-208 to start DTG 140500-142000 cleared by Deverick. There are friendlies in SE corner of box.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
33		1100	(C) To Bde/B Co clear LZ Pro, D Co closed on LZ Pro, Hook move complete.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
34		1130	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Sequence of hook move PZ for D Co 1045, LZ 1100; PZ for B Co 1100, LZ 1115.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
35		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane: GEN Gorwitz arrived at LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
36		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
37	1140		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: URI at 119171, code B at 0930.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
38		1155	(C) To Bde/Lark: AMC on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204996, 1/2-205996.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1205	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN Gorwitz departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202997, 1/3-210992, D Co CP-256108, 2/1-246119.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1312	(C) To Bde/Sequence of events for CA of D Co PZ1-1220, LZ1-1258, PZ2-1300, LZ2-1312.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1332	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC rlsd 1330.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	1335		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH time 0800-1000 1300-1500 on day 14.	DO, S-3	GD
46		1335	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTC 131313, VIC 240119 2/D Co while being inserted. Gunship spotted and engaged with unk results 1 VC and 2 bunkers. Element will sweep area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1408	(C) To Bde/Tien Phouc reports taking 4-5 82mm mortar rounds. Estimate grid 154188. Observers at this location estimate grid 191102. Extent of damage unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: Scout dog will go in tomorrow. Reg to keep dog received day 12 to go on mission north. Neg dog will replace dog going in.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1420	(C) Helix 21 (NFI) on station at grid 191102. Clear for expenditure of rockets.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1455	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Helix 21 (NFI) off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51		1455	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTC 131420 Vic 246119 2/D Co while on patrol element spotted and engaged 2 VC. Results: 1 female detainee, age 4. Other VC evaded NW. Are sweeping; child will be extracted by LOH. Child was not spotted initially.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110, 3/1-252108, 3/2-253107.	M, Arty, DO	GD
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon: Detainee is at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: C Co 1/1LP-205990, 3/1-208991, 2/3-152006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56		1630	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTC 131600, Vic 296119 1/2/D Co while on sweep of area of earlier		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		(cont.)	contact (Ref #51) found 4 hooches 10x20' with bunker. Bunkers were 8x8x10'. Small amount of clothing, pots, pans which have been back-hauled to Pro. Estimate occupancy in last 2 hours by 10-15 personnel. 10 trails were running in all directions and well used. Hooches were destroyed and element will continue to work area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
57		1635	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team on station to work AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58		1700	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-165108, 2/1-243113.	M, Arty, DO	GD
60		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 (NFI) leaving AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team (Saber 6) vic 157044 found living area, freshly cultivated fields and domestic pig. Recent signs of use.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
62	1715		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: (Ref #49): Tien Phouc received 6 122mm rounds with negative damage and one minor injury (VN). Suspect rocket located at 154188.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
63		1735	(C) To Bde/Simon: At vic 159095 AC team spotted and engaged 3 hooches. Grid square 1509 cleared at Tien Phouc by Hau and at Pro by Deverick.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202995, 1/3-206990.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
65	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO		GD
66		1940	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180928, 1/1-205992, 1/2-202996, 1/30207990, 2/1-151007, 2/2-159008, 2/3-156006, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-265108, 2/1-243116, 2/2-146116, 3/1-251108, 3/2-251105.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
68		2145	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 132135 LOC 246116, 2/2/D Co received unknown amount of SAF from 2 AK-47's. Direction 360°. Proximity 300m. Element also received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar fires. Fire also came from N. Rounds impacted 100m south of NDP. Element received negative		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

68

(cont.)

casualties. Arty was processed and 39 rounds
 were expended.

DO, S-2, S-5, Bde

GD

69

2200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

70

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

71

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

GEN Gorwitz visited Pro. Tien Phouc took 4-5
 122mm rockets with neg damage. Suspect enemy
 location 154188. At 1420 at 246119 2/D Co
 while on patrol spotted and engaged with neg
 results 1 VC who evaded to NW. In same action
 1 detainee, age 4 was extracted to Pro. At
 1313 at 240119 Gunship spotted and engaged 1
 VC with unknown results. At 2145 at 246116,
 1/2/D Co received 2 60mm mortar rounds and 20
 AK rounds into NDP with neg casualties. Fire
 came from north 300-600 meters.

72

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co Chu Lai, C Co CP-186978, 1/1-205992, 1/2-202996, 1/3-207996, 2/1-151007, 2/2-154008, 2/3-156006, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-262111, 1/2-265108, 2/1-243116, 2/2-246116, 3/1-251108, 3/2-251105, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
5	0215		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC Reaction box: 42 UL 1225, LR 1518.	DO, S-3	GD			
6		0215	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Passed RS schedule: elements of C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: 4 missions. 149 HE and 10 Ill expended.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
13	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD			
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
15		0820	(U) Passed Sniper Rpt to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD			
16	0855		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Have plt on 30 min stand by for AC team inserted into 108272.	DO, S-3, A	GD			
17		0855	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 2808-2804-3304 3302-3010; AC 37 UR 2305, LR 2899; 150500-152000. Also req AC 34 be flown again on day 15.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
18		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH set down at Pro due to bad weather.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
19	0940		(C) Frm Bde/Weather forecast: Storm warnings 0900-2100; min ceiling 1000', 2000' with 2 miles winds 15-30 knots. R/S bird off station at 0940.	DO, S-3, S-3, Group 4	GD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		Doengrad At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: C Co 1-207 990, 2-145015, D Co 2/1-245114, 2/2-244114.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		1000	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req AC 34 be run day 16 instead of day 15.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-2-211990, 1/3-203992, D Co 1/1-263111, 1/2-264108, 2/1-264114.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1200	(C) To Bde/Hulk: Loc changes: D Co 1/2-265108.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1205		(C) Frm Rear: Need man frn C and A Co, must be E-5 or below, able to type, 9-10 mo in country. Passed to rear: A Co #46 and C Co #20 both will be in rear on day 15.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
26		1245	(C) To Bde/LOH req day 15 0930-1100-Pro and 1530-1700-Blue Star.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1145	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Air move plans for day 15: AMC To Pro, 62.45, G/C Pancake 45; 10-2-1; C Co: 42.80; DTG 150700; PZ1 206990, 1 plt, 24 pax; PZ2-145015, 2 plt, 25 pax; PZ3-180978, CP, 22 pax; LZ 1-3 at Pro. Bn CP move: PZ1-Pro, Bn CP, 75 pax, 4 hook sorties, 2 to central at 1000; Freq 5630, G/C Seesaw 20P; 2 to Pro, 56.30, Seesaw 20G; All 4 sorties to An Dau, 62.46, Pancake 45A; A Co: 42.80 at 1100, AMC to Pro at 1030, 62.45 call Pancake 45; 10-2-1; PZ 1-4 Pro, 71 pax; LZ1-132285, 1 plt, 18 pax; LZ2-137275, 2 plt, 19 pax; LZ3-108272, CP, 17 pax; LZ4-117266, 3 plt 17 pax. D Co: 42.80 at 1200: PZ1-241115, 2 plt 18 pax; PZ2-265111, 1 plt, 16 pax; PZ3-257106, CP, 15 pax; PZ4-250104, 3 plt, 24 pax; LZ1-087282, 2 plt; LZ2-085265, CP and 1 plt; LZ3-102278, 3 plt.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1245	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-263113, 1/2-266108.	M, Arty, DO	GD
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: LT Deverick approved LRRP 13, UL 3607, LR 3904; 220600-011800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1345		(C) Frm CSM: COL Smith in bound.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
32		1350	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/3LP 210989.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1414	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-243114, 2/2-241111.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1502	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: D Co 1/2-243114, 2/2-241111.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Location changes: C Co 1/1-204998, 1/3-209992, D Co 3/1-249108.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1825	(C) To Bde/Lark: AC 43 UL 1111, LR 1606 150500-152000 clear/Deverick. Advised of our limited reaction capabilities.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1845	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: C Co CP-180978 1/1-204998, 1/2-211990, 1/3-209992, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144010, 2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-264113 1/2-260110, 2/1-243112, 2/2-241111, 3/1-249108, 3/2-250104.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
42		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44	2115		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA req approved; blade time: C Co 0700, Rcn and CP follow; 10-2-1 package. At 1000 A Co begins 10-2-1 package, D Co will follow A Co, also 10-2-1 package approved by Hilton-Passed to Co's.	DO, CO, S-3, A, C, D, R	GD
45		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2220		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Hook move approval: 2 class 5 Chu Lai to An Dau at 1000; 2 sorties class 4 from Pro to An Dau at 1000; 4/31 move by hook at 1400; Arty to An Dau at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
47	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Plans were made for air move to An Dau. COL Smith visited LZ Professional.		
49	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-204998, 1/2-211990, 1/3-209992, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144010, 2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110, 1/1-264113, 1/2-260110, 2/1-243112, 2/2-241111, 3/1-249108, 3/2-250104.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0030 (C) To Bde/Morozoff: Neg R/S of field elements today.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

4 0100 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

5 0200 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6 0300 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7 0300 (C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 43, in our AO, AC 37, in our AO,

DO, S-3

GD

8 0400 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9 0430 (C) 4.2 Report: 3 missions: 40 HE, 7 IL expended.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

10 0500 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

11 0505 (C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Weather Rpt: Mostly cloudy skies, rain and thunder showers. Winds NW-NE, 5-15 knots, temp: High 88, low 77, Humidity: High 90, low 65, Density: Max 2400 ft. min 1700 ft.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

12 0600 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13 0700 (U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

14 0745 (C) To Bde/JR: AC 35, 160500-162000, 2808-2804-3304-3307-3010; AC 37 UL 2305, IR 2899, 160500-162000 clear/Deverick, MACV/Dien

DO, S-3, MACV, Bde

GD

15 0830 (C) To Bde/Smith: Req same air req for tomorrow as today if air moves scheduled for today do not take place. In addition (req 6 hook sorties at 1100 for round robin of Bde C Co; B: frm Central to Pro and C: frm Pro to Central. Freq 56.30, G/C Seesaw 20F; Pax: B Co 80, C Co 75, R/S req 1300-1700; LOH req 0930-1100 to Pro and 1530-1700 at Blue Star.

DO, S-3, Bde
Group 4
Declassified at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Weekly and Daily CO's plans passed. If air move does not take place daily plans for tomorrow will be same as today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17		0835	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: At 0800 at Pro, SGT Johnson, Raymond of A Co was injured in head and legs when rain washed out hooch and it collapsed. Man is in aid station with priority dustoff req. Birds on weather hold. Bunkers are being checked every hour.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD		
18	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather rpt for Chu Lai and Duc Pho area: 0900-2000, 2-3" of rain in low lands; 3-4" of rain in mountains.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
19	0905		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978, 1-206990 2-145015, D Co CP-257106, 1-265111, 2-241115, 3-250104.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
20	1045		(C) Frm Bde: B Co is still reaction force for Chu Lai.	DO, S-3	GD		
21	1015		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde: If jump TOC is delayed to day 16, round robin for B and C Co will be held day 17. Time for Bn retrain will be extended.	DO, S-3	GD		
22	1100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
23	1045		(C) Frm Bde/WEB: SOI change effective upon receiving 1045. A 21-6 p1, Oper Sec-59.70 B. 21-6 pg2- CMD 39 Eng 59.55. C. 22-6 pg7 CMD 3-82 Arty 41.40. D. 22-6 pg7 A/G 3-82 Arty 36.60. E. 22-6 pg7 B/1-14 Arty. 55.45. F. 26-6 pg1 SEC 196th 56.05. G. 29-6 pg4 CMD 2-1 43.65 I. 30-6 pg4 A/G 2-1 36.65. J. 30-6 pg4 SEC 2-1 37.40. K. 30-6M10 Rcn 1-52 55.85. M. 34-6 pg3 UHF 174-AHC 299.1/	DO, S-3, Commo	GD		
24	1305		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Agent rpts frm S-2 14 Jun, B, members of X-16 sapper Bn were at 185153 to harass Ky long village to collect food stuff during night of 15-17 Jun. 2.-14 Jun, B, members of unidentified rocket unit at 210143 to rocket Quang Tin province and Tam Ky 15-17 Jun. 3. 14 Jun, B, members of 409 located at 248087, mission unk. 4. 14 Jun, B, members of unidentified force at 322028, mission unk.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AMDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25	1305		(C) Frm Bde/White: Air move today had been delayed 24 hours. Keep Bde posted on possible extraction of C Co to Pro today.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
26	1330		(C) REF #24: 14 Jun, B, unidentified unit at 310015 to rocket Ly Tin district.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
27		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-211997, 1/2-209995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-213994, 1/2-208995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Me and Tenn LRRP at 348107.	DO, S-3, M	GD
30	1645		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: DTG 1520 LOC 243112. 2/2/D Co received 4 rounds M-79 into their position. Fire came from 1500 mils, 200-300m, Arty was processed into area. Gunships that supported dust-off are checking area. 3/1 is sweeping N to intercept if possible. Dust off at 1610 with multiple frag wounds were Conner, John, Sp4 and Houser, Ira D., SP4, Minor injury but not dusted off was Harlen, Roger D. Rear informed by III Deverick.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Hathaway arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
32		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Hathaway departed LZ Pro taking #24 who was injured earlier to 91st Evac.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane: Routine dustoff cancelled by Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1805	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 43 UL 1111, LR 1606: 160500-2000; also advised Bde of limited reaction capabilities due to extensive air moves.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1840		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH 1500-1700.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1955	(C) To Bde/White: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu La C Co CP-180978, 1/1-213993, 1/2-208995, 1/3-202993, 2/1-147015, 2/2-144009, 2/3-142012, D Co CP-251110, 1/1-264114, 1/2-262111, 2-240110, 3-249105, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	2100		(C) Frm Bde/White: Weather report: Cldy to partly cldy w/rain and isolated thunder		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173070

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jun 71

2400

16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978, 1/1-213993, 1/2-208995, 1/3-202 993, 2/1-147013, 2/2-144009, 2/3-142012, D Co CP- 251110, 1/1-264114, 1/2-262111, 2-240110, 3-249 105, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, D, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0113	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37/Deverick and AS 266965.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0135	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0205		(C) Frm Bde/White: Reaction force for AC 35, 37 and 45.	DO, S-3	GD
8	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10		0413	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 485 HE, 513 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81: 268 HE 397 Ill, 98 WP; 2 missions; expended: 32 HE 81mm missions: 1; expended 20 HE rounds.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
12	0605		(C) AMC checked in, will be standing by in Chu Lai on 10 min notice.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0615		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Weather Report: Partly cloudy to cloudy, light rain, isolated thunder showers. Winds 5-16 kts from SW-W. Outlook: decreasing cloudiness and showers thru Thursday. Temp: 80-84, Humidity: 60-90 Altitude density 1950-2800.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
14	0630		(U) LT Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.		GD
15	0700		(C) All elements are standing by LZ or within 100m.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane:	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req same hook movement data for B and C Co Round Robin between G	Group 4 Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	Lai and Pro; only change DTG 171000. LOH req 0930-1100 and 1530-1700. Report to An Dau in AM and Blue Star in PM. Req R/S 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0810		(C) AMC and all birds on weather hold in Chu Lai and on 10 min stand by.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
20	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 34, DTG 170500-172000, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start cleared by Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0915	(C) To Bde/RS bird had hard time getting to Pro. Advises against CA at this time. C Co elements resupplied except for CP which was socked in.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN McDonough has arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
23	1100		(C) Location changes: D Co CP-257106, 1-265111.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1100	(C) GEN McDonough departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1200	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AMC to make another weather check.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
27		1215	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1245	(C) To Bde/COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1245		(C) Frm Bde Avn: Approval to keep RS bird to make RS of D and C Co elements by CPT Housman.	DO, S-3	GD
30		1300	(C) To Bde/AMC on station to make extraction of C Co.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1305		(C) Frm Bde/AMC to Tam Ky after CA of C Co. Also C Co is to be placed around LZ Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1305		(C) Frm Bde/LOH time 1500-1700 confirmed	DO, S-3	GD
33	1310		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1-206990, 2-145015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1410	(C) To Bde/Simon: Tentatives for C Co CP-175077, 1-177078, 2-172081.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships released. Sequence of air move: PZ1-1420, LZ1-1430, PZ2 1435, LZ2-1445, PZ3-1450, LZ3-1455.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1550	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1614	(C) To Bde/LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 1-265114, 2-238117, 3-251099.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43	1725		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: CA for tomorrow will start with Bn CP and Ren at 0700.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-175077, 2-177077.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: C Co CP-175077 2-177077, D Co CP-251110, 1-265114, 2-240118, 3-251099.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
47	2000		(C) Frm Bde/KG: 4-31 NDP: A Co-096224, B Co-LZ Center, C Co-Hill 350, D Co-060212, Recon-102228.	DO, S-3, M	GD
48		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2200		(C) Frm Bde/White: CA approval for Recon and Bn CP, 7-2-1 at 0700; A/4-3, 7-2-1 ASAP D/4-3, 7-2-1, ASAP. Approved/Hilton.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
52	2200		(C) Frm Bde: Agent report ref Assassination team, 10 Jun, C-3, source: 145-73-5261 525 Intel group 11R, 1D2, B10108171 containing information concerning AVC assassination team operating in Binh Son and Quang Nghia. Mission: To kidnap and assassinate GVN officials and GI's traveling through district. A 15 man VC assassination team is presently operating in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

1

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BP173078

YO

16 Jun 71

2400

16 Jun 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

(cont.)

Binh Son and Quang Nghia, arms: 6 CAR'-15's, 4 M-79's, 5 K-50's, 1 pistol, uniform: ARVN uniform with 2d ARVN Div shoulder patch. Mission to kidnap and assassinated GVN officials and GI's on QL-1. Confidential, 14573 who obtained this information while escorting team gave this report. 14573 is a VC cadre member who has given fairly reliable information for the past year.

DO, S-2, S-3

53

2250

(C) Fm Bde/White: Hook move approved 1100 by CG. Passed to B Co through S-4.

DO, S-3, S-4, B



54

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

⑤

55

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

65

SUMMARY:

CA of jump TOC to An Dau postponed 24 hours.
GEN McDonough and COL Smith visited FSB Professional.

56

2400

(U) Journal closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE
Robert A. Leakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-14240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L3 Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

CD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai,
C Co-177077, D Co CP-221110, 1-265114, 2-240118
3-251099, Recon-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

CD

3

0105

(C) To Bde/White: Negative resupply of
field elements.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

4

0115

(C) From Bde/Eatock: Ref defensive fire
clearance for An Dau. We have a 1000m clear-
ance if cleared with RF/FF at that location.

DO, S-3

CD

5

0130

(C) From Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC
42, 43 and 34. All in our AO.

DO, S-3

CD

6

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

CD

7

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

CD

8

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

CD

9

0400

(C) From Bde/White: LRRP boxes in effect
LRRP 8 100600-201800 and LRRP 10 160600-16
1800.

DO, S-3, M

CD

10

0400

(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: 3 missions
Extended: 59 HE, 20 Ill.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

11

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

CD

12

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

CD

13

0630

(U) IM Deverick relieved IM Thomson.

CD

14

0635

(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/White.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

15

0635

(C) To Bde/White: LOH req 0930-1100 and
1530-1700. R/S bird 0700-1200.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

16

0645

(C) To Bde/White: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

17

0700

(C) To Bde: Lift ships on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

CD

18

0800

(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: D Co CP-
250111, 1-263111, 2-240120, 3-250099.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

CD

19

0750

(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Terry: LRRP He
and Tenn extracted, cold PZ at 170652 and 349115
Box 8 is now cancelled. Only LRRP now in ef-
fect are 9 and 10.

DO, S-3, M4

CD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downloaded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0930

(C) Frm Bde/AC 37 UL 2305, LR 2899; AC 35
2808-2804-3304-3307-3010-start DPG 180500 to
182000.

DO, S-3

GD

21

0915

(U) Passed Sniper Report to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

22

0920

(C) To Bde/AC 37 and 35 approved. Also
req infrared strip mission be run day 18 frm
195104-255125, req AC 34 be run day 18, also
APD mission UL 1604, LR 2200.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

0930

(C) To Bde: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

24

0920

0930

(C) To Bde: A Co, 2d plt found unexploded
4.2 mortar round on LZ 137275. Safety still in
place, round blown in place.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

1025

(C) To Bde/CO L Smith arrived at An Dau.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1025

(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: APD. 98-24 approved.

DO, S-3

GD

27

1100

(C) To Bde: Frm 1/A Co: At 0930 at 117206
Element CIA 2 VN females w/o weapons, approx
50 yrs old. Backhauled to An Dau at 1000. Ele-
ment spotted structure 10x10x12', surrounded
same and shouted Chieu Hoi. Detainees surrend-
ered with no resistance. Individuals dressed
in black pants, white and red shirts, no ID's
One had a picture of Ho Chi Minh and some pro-
paganda papers. Hooch had pots, pans and small
amount of rice with a bunker 4x4x5' inside.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

28

1000

1000

(C) To Bde/Paris: Loc changes: D Co 1-
085265, 2-087282. Late Entry.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

29

1100

(C) To Bde/Paris: D Co CP-085265, 3-102
278.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

30

1100

(C) CA of Bn CP, A Co, D Co complete:
Bn CP: PZ-0725, LZ-0730; A Co: PZ1-0725, LZ1-
0730, PZ2-0737, LZ2-0740, PZ3-0850, LZ3-0905,
PZ4-0855, LZ4-0914; D Co: PZ1-0925, LZ1-0945,
PZ2-0925, LZ2-0950, PZ3-1000, LZ3-1010, PZ4
1030, LZ4-1100. A/C released at 1100.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

31

1140

(C) To Bde/Simon: Hook move between B
and C Co complete at 1140. C Co at Chu Lai, B
Co at Pro.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

32

1200

(C) To Bde/Simon: LTC Shannon would like
to extract detainees in field. He feels that

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
B1173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

(cont.)

if they are released there is a good chance they will be shot. MAJ White says go ahead and extract. Bird requested.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

33

1220

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1145 at 132285 Element has 8 detainees. 2 female age 50, 1 boy-8, 1 girl-8, 1 girl-7, 1 boy-6 and 2 babies. While searching area found 3 hooches 20x10' with 5x5' bunkers. All hooches were connected with tunnels 2x3'. Inside 1 hooch found dried potatoes, pans, farming tools. Around hooch were gardens with potatoes and fruit trees. The detainees stated there were men in the area who evaded when the element landed. The women refused to talk.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

34

1250

(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 31 UL 0720, LR 1217 180500-182000 clear 4-31/WES, clear Tien Phouc by Thanh, clear 4-3/RD.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

35

1300

1300

(C) To Bde: Ref #33, while securing PZ for extraction of 8 detainees, element spotted 4 VC coming into opening 300m away, all carrying weapons and packs. 1 with green uniform, others with black PJ's. Element engaged w/SARF and VC evaded to N. Estimate 2 VC wounded, VC moving N on N-S trail, CIA 1 M-16 (SN1616363). There were well used trails in all directions. After extraction of detainees, element will search trail. There were no blood trails.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

36

1355

(C) To Bde: CG arrived at An Dau.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

37

1430

(C) To Bde: GEN Gorwitz departed An Dau. CG reviewed tactical situation, hill defense of An Dau and Pro during PDS of low illumination. Used his chopper to evac detainees.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

GD

38

1455

(C) To Bde/Lark: ADC-M arrived at An Dau.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

39

1400

(C) Late Entry: To Bde: Loc changes: A Co 1-114264, 2-138271, D Co CP-083267, 1-086268, 2-086280, 3-100275.

N, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1510

(C) To Bde/Wilson: CG arrived at Pra.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

41

1540

(C) To Bde/Pane: CG departed Pro. Discussed security and direct fire support.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1630		(C) Frn Bde/Schuman: Weather warning 1630-2130, isolated showers in Chu Lai area.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1645		(C) Frn Bde: LOH approved as req.	DO, S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) Loc changes: A Co 1-139270, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-104274, 3/2-102277.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1805		(C) Ref detainees, Frn Bde/Hey: 1 CD, 9 innocent, 6 were under 8 yrs of age, 2 women were 70, 1-72 and another 50.	DO, S-3	GD
46		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Have LOH report to Blue Star in morning.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	1910		(C) Frn Bde/Terry: IR strip requested at 0920 has been approved and will be run to-night, weather permitting.	DO, S-3	GD
48		1900	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113273, 1-114264, 2-139278, 3/1-238289, 3/2-140289, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-104274, 3/2-102274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
51		2159	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC box 42 clear at An Dau/JT. 0720-0717-1617-1625-1224-1220.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54	2235		(C) Late Entry: Frn Bde/White: Reaction force boxes for AC are AC 40, 37, 35, and AFD 42.	DO, S-3	GD
SUMMARY:			Bn TOC (Jump) CA'd to An Dau at 0730. A Co CA to 113273 and D Co CA to 085278. All CA's complete at 1100. B Co was extracted from Chu Lai and on Prof, and C Co air moved to Chu Lai. A Co detained 8 people via 132285 and encountered 4 VC with small arms fire and CIA 1 M-16 SN 1616363. Estimate 2 VC were wounded, but there were negative blood trails in the area. Commanding General and ADC-M visited An Dau and Professional.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent/agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

YQ

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2400

(U) Journal closed.

63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L3 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273, 1-114264,
2-139278, 3/1-132289, 3/2-140289, B Co-Pro, C Co
Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-099270, 2-085278, 3/1-
104274, 3/2-102274.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0030

(C) AC 35 and 37; also AS at 226965
clear/RD.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

4

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

5

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

9

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0635

(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: On hand:
4.2: 430 HE, 480 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 209
HE, 397 Ill, 98 WP.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11

0730

(U) III Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.

GD

12

0810

(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0430 at 087280, 2/
D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA
male, age 20, neg weapon, carrying 5 lb rice,
1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 bush hat, neg document.
or ID wearing blue shorts and shirt, moving NE
on NE-NW trail. Only trail in area and well
used. All equipment destroyed.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

13

0900

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-138269.

M, Arty, DO

GD

14

0900

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH Req: 1030-1200 to
An Dau and 1530-1700 to Blue Star.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15

0910

(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane/

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

16

0930

(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17

0945

(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon:
1-190800-191000; 2-Eagle flight of Recon; 3-PZ
An Dau, 151265; 4-LZ1-069281, LZ2-063264, LZ3-
067273; 5-15 pax; 6-unsecured; 7-Pirate 704; 8-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	H64, 42.80; 9-3-2-1; 10-AMC to An Dau at 0730, freq 62.45.	DG, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AC box: 1913-2316-3513-2108-start; infrared strip mission 255 125 to 195105.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0910	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hey: Clearance for AC 31, 0720-0717-1517-1518-1618-1625-1224-1220-start, clear at An Dau/RF; AC 34, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start, clear/RD; AC 36, 3004-3206-3602-3499-start, clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-138269, D Co 3-104275.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at An Dau.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	1050		(C) Clearance AC 34 Neg by MACV; AC 35 Ly Tin/Nim, Ky Tra/Quyen; AC 36, Ly Tin/Nim, Ky Tra/Quyen.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
23	1050		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: APD readout: Med hot spots: 062189, 084192, 092220, 118188, 131188, 134188, 137188, 140180, 139219, 148214, 135177, 129219, 139216, 135231, 156246, 158248; Heavy: 111188; Med continuous: 119191-122194, 122189-124193; Heavy continuous: 109189-108192; 1 visual sighting: 1 VN male in black PJ's who evaded into woodline at 125196. Time over target 0920 to 0950.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
24		1115	(C) Urgent dustoff req by 1/A Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon: Dustoff complete for Turner, Gary G, E-5 with shrapnel in foot and leg. Element hit booby trap at 114264.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req AO extension for Eagle flight; UL 0629, south and east to AO boundary; 190800-191800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: R/S bird released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1115 at 114264, 1/A Co while moving on trail detonated what		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29		(cont.)	is believed to be chicom grenade with pressure release type fuse. Trap recently placed on N-8 trail in area where element was channeled due to surrounding terrain. Results were 1 US KIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1200		(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-137268, D Co 1-091270, 2-081282, 3-104276, 3LP-104273.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1225		(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed An Dau at 1130.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1315		(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1320		(C) Intel on low illum period: VC/NVA may begin a 5-7 day monthly period of increased activity on the 18 or 19 Jun; targets: fire support bases, district HQ's and institutions and high point target.	DO, S-3, S-2	GD
34	1350		(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1400		(C) From Bde/D'Heron: URI at 257981 at 1230, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
36	1415		(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix (NFI) departed AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1355		(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Dustoff of man from A Co, initials BM, last 4: 8038 at 114264 due to heat stroke, convulsions and stopped breathing.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1415		(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1530		(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1700		(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 79 (NFI) on station to run AC 37, clear/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1705		(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team spotted 2 hooches at 333049, clear to engage by RD. Destroyed hooches.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1715		(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1730		(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported fire with people trying to put it out. Clearance to engage/RF.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
44	1750		(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team cleared AC 37. Small bird took SAF and returned fire.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	1800		(C) To Bde/D'Heron: AC 37 UL 2305, LR 2899; 190500-192000 cleared by RF.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co LP-176078.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		2020	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: RR relayed dust-off request for D Co to be completed at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50	2130		(C) Lights on bunkers 6 and 20 replaced by Cosmo.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2130	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113 273, 1/1-110262, 1/2-113265, 2-131266, 3/1-131288, 3/2-134288, D Co CP-083269, 1-093273, 2-085280, 3/1-103276, 3/2-109277, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		2200	(C) To Bde: Element of A Co received 13 rounds of Artillery fire: Az 130°, 200-400m from NDP. Arty called to check fire and rounds ceased. There were negative casualties. Arty came from VNAF unit, FSB HH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55	2305		(C) COL Smith's comments concerning Proj 1- Mess hall needs roof made waterproof, recommend false roof. 2- Blast wall of arty ammo bunker needs to be rebuilt. 3- Completion of defensive wire top priority project and should be worked on daily. 4- If bunker 6 had been properly constructed it would not have collapsed. If the work was done properly rebuilding would not be extensively required. 5- The sleeping bunker behind bunker 6 is shifting. 6- All projects should be coordinated and a deadline is recommended for these items. Priority should be assigned to wire, bunkers w/drainage, perimetering of bunkers, each section should be assigned a goal. 7- Use Stinson as an example of FSB with well built bunkers and good use of details. 8- COL Smith directed CPT's Mendonca, Brambila and Jacquelin to go to Stinson to observe operation. Travel will be coordinated by MAJ White.	DO, CO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT173073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273, 1/1-110 262, 1/2-113265, 3/1-131288, 3/2-134288, 2-131266 B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267, 1-093 273, 2-085280, 3/1-103276, 3/2-109277.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0001		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: A Co Eagle flight approved, 3-2-1, ASAP after B/4-31, 1000-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0030	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000 today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
6		0100	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37 and grid 370 205/RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0210		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 31, 36, 37 and 44 (ZC1718-1416-2009-7412), AC 31: AT1221-1521-1517-0717-0720-1220.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0450	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On Hand: 4.2: 355 HE, 444 ILL, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 205 HE, 397 ILL, 97 WP. 3 4.2 missions and 2 81mm missions. Expended: 4.2: 82 HE, 36 ILL, 1 WP; 81mm: 4 HE, 18 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0450	(C) LRRP #10 clear, UL 3206, LR 3704, cleared by RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14		0615	(C) To Bde/Grid 181001 clear by JD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP inserted at 356 067. Have 1 platoon on 30 min stand by.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0720		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: LOH time: 1030-1200 and 1530-1700.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0730		(C) Frm Bde: E-3 type coming this loc from Engr, name: Muldrow. Inform LTC Shannon.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
18	0740		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP team is in contact; have platoon on 30 min notice.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
19		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

0826

(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-C Co air move by CH-47; 3-Chu Lai; 4-Pro; 5-80 pax; 6-Secure; 7-PZ: Seesaw 20, 56.30; 8-LZ: Seesaw 20G, 56.30; 9-3 hook sorties; 10-NA.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

21

0830

(C) To Bde/Lark: Req LOH for day 20: 0800-0930 to An dau and 1500-1700 to Blue Star Pad; on CMD, Pancake 45A.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

0835

(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-CA; 3-Pro; 4-LZ1-203121, LZ2-202107, LZ3-210089; 5-LZ1-39, LZ2-17, LZ3-19; 6-unsecure; 7-PZ: Pirate 70P, 42.80; 8-LZ1-Whiskey 64, LZ2-W17, LZ3-W56, 42.80; 9-6+2+1; 10-AMC to An Dau at 0930 contact Pancake 45A, 62.45.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

0850

(C) Frm Bde/Lasner: Ref LRRP contact: Est 10-20 receiving fire from all sides; gun ships working area; processing arty; will have 1-6 for reinforcement and 4-3 on 30 minute standby.

DO, S-3

GD

24

0910

(C) Frm Bde/Basner: LRRP contact broken 4-3 is released frn reaction obligation.

DO, S-3

GD

25

0910

(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

0935

(C) Frm Bde/Hey: 200500-202000; AC 36, 3004-3206-3602-3599; AC 35, 3512-4112-4109-4309-4303-4003-4005-3505-start; AC 39, 1102-1304-1800-1698; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-1911; AC 32, 1204-1101-1998-2001. All AC boxes clear this location/RD.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

27

0945

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Adjust Eagle flight so birds can break station at 1200.

DO, S-3

GD

28

1000

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1000 at 135264, 2/A Co while on patrol found 1 12x8' hooch with smoke coming out. Surrounded and resulted in 1 male detainee, age 30. Individual wearing OD shirt and pants with neg ID, weapon or documents. VC was cooling food plate for 3 persons. Area searched finding 2 6x8' bunkers with a tunnel linking them. 2 trails: N-S and E-W, both well used. Extracted detainee to An Dau for interrogation. Later man will be sent to the IPW Pad in Chu Lai.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

29

1000

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc changes: A Co 2-135264, 3/1-126292, 3/2-131291.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1040	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 0930 at 093273, 1/1/D Co. While waiting on RS, LT Blackwater bent down to pick up M-203 and the weapon discharged and lodged in his throat unexploded. Individual was evacuated by R/S bird to 91st Evac at 0940 and later died.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH box UL 1410, LR 2105; 192100-200700 req by 4-3.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1130		(C) Frm Bde/Housman: 30 minute extension on R/S time granted.	DO, S-3	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde: LOH released.	DO, Bde, S-3	GD
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Dustoff complete for Bart, Ronald E., 316-54-2797 and Moering, LaVerne W. 449-82-6253 as the result of booby trap; received shrapnel to legs and arms and one has a possible concussion; at 1126292.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1200	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight sequence: PZ1-1055 at An Dau; LZ1-073260 at 1105; PZ2-1150 at 073260; LZ2 at An Dau at 1200. AMC released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1200		(C) Frm Bde/Bde S-5 has health and schl kits for our S-5. Get with S-4 for distribution.	DO, S-3, S-5	GD
38	1200		(C) Frm Bde/MAJ White wants investigating officer appointed for death of LT Blackwater this morning.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-116277.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1230		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel, 17 Jun, C-3 1 NVA Bn at 275078, 242 men, mission unknown; weapons: Unknown number of 60mm mortar, 82mm mortar, B-40 and B-41 rockets, 57mm mortar and 75 recoilless rifles and individuals.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
41		1250	(C) To Bde/Simon: VR to Stinson impossible due to limited blade time and unexpected dust-off.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1250		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel: 1-18 Jun, B 80 VC of the K-16 Sapper Bn at 260130 to har-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BI173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

(cont.)

ass. Ky Long ville and collect food 19-21 Jun;
2-18 Jun, B, 70 VC of an unidentified rocket
Co at 290098 to rocket Quang Tin (P); 3-18 Jun
B-3, 120 VC of 706 Prov Main Force at 310120
with unknown mission; 4-17 Jun, B, 400 NVA of
unidentified unit at 280970, mission unknown.
5-16 Jun, B, At present there are 16 VC members
who are called section members of 5th military
region. Operations range from Quang Ngai to
Da Nang. Mission is to study GVN and US acti-
vity in MR5. Also concerned with GVN and VC
economic and political aspects. Operate in 2-3
man teams carrying false GVN papers to make
movement easier. 2 identified by name: Huang
and Tuan.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

43

1300

(C) To Bde/Pane: At 1115 at 126292, 1/1/
A Co while moving through elephant grass came
across overgrown trail; moved down trail in
NE direction. About 15m down trail the 6th man
detonated a pressure chicon booby trap result-
ing in 2 US WIA. There was a N-S trail in the
area.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

44

1335

(C) Frm Hau Duc: PF/RF will be operating
in box UL 1009, LA 1406, 191335-201800.

DO, S-3, M

GD

45

1350

(C) To Bde/Pane: CID rep inbound to
investigate 1/1/D Co incident at 0930 today.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

46

1335

(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Lark: NH box
req is NH 34.

DO, S-3

GD

47

1400

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-
118277, 2-138265.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

1400

(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix (NFI) on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

49

1450

(C) To Bde/Pane: CID departed 1/D Co
location for Chu Lai.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

50

1510

(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at
An Dau.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

51

1530

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station. COL
Smith departed An Dau.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

52

1600

(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-
109263, 1/2-108264, 2-135265, D Co 2-086279, 3-
105281.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

53

1700

(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH on day 20: 0800-
0830 and 1500-1730.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1700		(C) Frm Bde/Key: Ref PW VC of 070950 Jun. PW in DaMang and states that he had 4000 P in possession at time of capture. Says that 4-3 Recon took money from him. Need statement from Recon plt ldr as to whether or not they took money. If they did, we'll need to know what personnel the money was turned in to.	DO, S-3, R	GD
55		1715	(C) To Bde/Nelson: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1755		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI at 196274, code B, at 191630.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
57	1808		(C) Frm Bde/White: Looks doubtful that CA of B Co will take place due to shortage of air assets. Smith wants 105 coverage.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
58		1815	(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Detainee CIA today by A Co is classified CD and will go to district; is very uncooperative.	DO, S-3	GD
59		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: POW who claimed loss of money had 6500 piastre notes in black wallet which was backhauled through S-2 channels. Hand carried by S-1 to IPW at 1600 on 4 Jun.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
60		1840	(C) Frm Bde/RF-PF location: 123077.	DO, S-3, M	GD
61	1940		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: URI 154250, 300m, at 1800.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
62	1945		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: AC clearance 1204-1101-BS1698-2001. Cleared by Mendonca.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63		2000	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118276 1/1-106267, 2/1-109269, 2-133265, 1/3-126294, 2/3-129239; B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267 1-093273, 2-086277, 1/3-102274, 2/3-109277, Recon-An Dam.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
63	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
64		2115	(C) Dustoff req for 3/1/A Co for Line # 27, Morrison, E-5, M-79 round discharged blowing fingers off right hand. Dustoff complete at 2203.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
65		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
66		2242	(C) To Bde/White: At 2115 at 126294, man was checking weapon to see if round was in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

(cont.)

Weapon. Weapon was on safe and when he closed
the weapon (M-203) round went off causing him
to lose two fingers of right hand.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

67

2255

(C) Fm Bde/White: CA of B Co for to-
morrow has been cancelled by MAJ Hilton.

DO, S-3, CO, B

GD

68

2300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

69

2400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1000 at 135264, 2/A Co surrounded a hooch
and captured 1 VC. At 1040 at 093273 D Co had
a man wounded when M-203 discharged and round
lodged in his throat. Man later died at 91st
Evac. At 1135 at 126292 1/1/A Co hit a booby
trap resulting in 2 US WIA. At 2115 at 126294
1/3/A Co had a man wounded by an M-203 that
accidentally discharged.

70

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-118276, 1/1-106267
1/2-109269, 2-133265, 3/1-126254, 3/2-120293, B Co
Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-082267, 1-093273, 2-
086277, 3/1-102279, 3/2-109277, Recon-An Dau.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4

0200

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5

0300

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

6

0345

(C) Frm Bde/JLS: AC boxes for reaction:
31, 36 and 42.

DO, S-3

GD

7

0400

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO

GD

9

0600

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers
checked.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0630

(C) To Bde/Hull: Mortar Report: 4.2:
on hand: 446 HE, 444 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; in 3
missions expended 58 HE and 36 Ill; 81mm on
hand: 205 HE, 397 Ill and 97 WP.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11

0715

(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC 42 cleared
by JED.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

12

0800

(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0800

(C) To Bde/FJS: IOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

14

0805

(C) Frm 4-31: Req clearance on follow-
ing Eagle flight targets: 086256, 102257, 082
256 to 086259, 094264; LZ's for Eagle flight:
LZ1-092257, LZ2-097254; Clear/DEA.

DO, S-3, 4-31

GD

15

0840

(C) To Bde/Schuman: Clearance for AC 33
1204-1101-1698-2001; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-
1511; AC 37, UL 2305, LR 2899; AC 32, UL 2310
LR 2906; DTG 210500 to 212000; clear RD; fire
for fire.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

16

0910

(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at
A Co location.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

17

0940

(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at
Pro.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

18

0945

(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19		0950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
20		0950	(C) To Bde/Schuman: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21		0950	(U) Firebase Construction Report passed to Bde/Schuman.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
22		0955	(U) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
23		1030	(C) To Bde/DGH: Helix (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
24	1105		(C) Location exchanged with 4-31 for locations within 1000m of AO boundary.	DO, S-3, 4-31		GD	
25	1130		(C) Frm 4-31: Eagle flight: UL 0925, LR 1015; LZ1-092227, LZ2-097254; DFC 201400 to 201700; preplanned Arty.	DO, S-3, M		GD	
26		1135	(C) To Bde: Helix (NFI) broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27	1155		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Installation readiness report is due this week.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-132264, 3-125293, D Co 1-091272, 2-085275, 3LP-102276.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Lark: E Co CO will visit LZ Stinson today at 1500.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
30	1235		(C) Frm Bde Avn: LOH on day 21: 0800-0930 and 1500-1730; report to An Dan in morning and to Blue Star in evening.	DO, S-3		GD	
31		1400	(C) To Bde/JAP: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-109268, 1/2-109274, 2/1-135265, 2/2-135264, 3-122293, D Co 2-087275, 3-106274.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32		1405	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: MAJ Frakes complained that dustoff refused urgent dustoff of man with fever of 104. Says they cannot use jungle penetrator; that it is against their policies.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
33		1510	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 102274 at 1340 2/3/D Co while on patrol found 12 bunkers in good condition with heavy logs for overhead cover. Showed neg signs of recent use. 2 trails in area, one N-S and one E-W. Age of bunker 1 year, last use; 2 months. All were destroyed	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1420		(C) Late Entry: Fm Hau Duc/Westbrook: RF/PT box UL 1009, LR 1406 no longer in effect.	DO, S-3, H	GD
35		1455	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: IP Town of A Co dusted off with high fever and was delirious temp: 104.5-105. Dustoff completed at 1455 at 107268. He was taken to 91st Evac.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1515		(C) Fm Bde/Bilstrom: Reg 40-10 states that jungle penetrator cannot be used for FUO dustoff. Only way FUO can have dustoff with penetrator is Bn Surgeon giving initials say- it is urgent enough to require penetrator.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1545	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-110271, 2/2-136266, 3-118290, D Co CP-085270, 1-091278, 2-086271.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported to run AC 36.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1720	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 326042 AC team found 4 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandals on trail heading west about 24 hours old at 315053 they found 7 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks moving N along river. Also, they found a small camp fire 24 hours old.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1725	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1730		(C) Fm Bde/RHS: LOH time revision for day 21: 1500-1630.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1650 at 104271, 2/3/D Co while on patrol found 3 hooches, 1 blown away by Arty, 2 in good condition last used within 24 hours. One tunnel under each hooch 12x18' and 10x18' one with running water mined in with cane pole, 2 latrines used recently. 1 trail N-S, well used. Will mech to night. Did not destroy.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde: Locs: A Co 3/1-118291, 3/2-118289, D Co 1-090275, 3/1-102274, 3/2-104271.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1855		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron: UMI at 144219 at 1630. code A.	DO, S-2, S-3.	GD
46		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47		2045	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118271 1/1-108267, 2/1-114270, 2-134262, 1/3-118291, 2/3-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-118277, 1/1-108 267, 2/1-119270, 2-134262, 1/3-118291, 2/3-118289 B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-085268, 1-091 274, 2-084271, 1/3-100275, 2/3-105271, Recon-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0058	(C) To Bde/White: No field R/S today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0245		(C) Frm Bde/White: Reaction boxes: AC 44: AT 8702 south along river to AS 907960. AC 33, 32, 31, 37.	DO, S-3	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0410	(C) To Bde/White: D Co CP had a mech detonate at 0400 at 084264. No arty processed Will check at first light.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
11		0510	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Mortar Report: 4.2 HE-372, ILL-566, WP-69, CS-6, 3 missions, 81mm HE-209, ILL-453, WP-54.	DO, S-3 Bde	GD
12		0615	(C) To Bde/White: Ref #9: Mech of D Co had negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
14		0740	(U) To Bde/Pane: No change in sniper report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0745	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 34, UL 1410, LR 2105, 211900-220600 clear fire for fire/RO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: LOH req 0800-0900, 1500-1700 - Blue Star CMD, LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: There is no tactical emergency in effect for 4.2 ammo. There was a mix up in RS channels. LTC Shannon did not approve TE. Although it is important we get ammo it is not a tactical emergency.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: AFD 98-23, UL 2395, IR 3291; AC 33, 1204-1101-1698-2001; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-1911; AC 37, UL 2305, IR 2899; 22 0500-2000; LRRP (98-4), UL 3503, IR 3800, 26 0001-052400. All clear/RD, fire for fire.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-113270, 2-131271, 3-117291, D Co 092275, 2-085269, 3/1-098274, 3/2-104270.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Slicks on station for CA of B Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: CP/B Co, DTC 211020, vic 203118 Element was instructed by CC bird to check out area south of LZ-gunship spotted 2 dinks.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of events for CA of B Co: PZ1-1020; LZ1-1025; PZ2-1030, LZ2 1-37; PZ3-1040; LZ4-1050. Slicks released at 1050.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team on station to work 33, grid 172992 cleared to fire. Gunship engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA. Ind had black PJ and near weapon.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTC 211125 at 203120 1/2/B Co while moving off LZ found one toe popper booby trap constructed of a hand flare and an M-16 round. Placed there about three weeks ago. Element will destroy. Found N-S trail in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1-114272, 3-115292, B Co CP-204123, 1-204104, 2-203121, D Co CP-087263, 1-093275, 2-083266, 3/1-092273, 3/2-102269.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: Cleared grid 1600 for AC team to engaged sighted rice drying in pans and ammo cans. AC team off station at 1110.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of hook movement of C Co: PZ1-1155, LZ1-1210; PZ2-1208,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		(cont.)	LZ2-1223, C Co closed on Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTC 211210 vic 135274 2/A Co saw 1 VC and yelled Chieu Hoi, VC evaded, he was engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC WIA. He was 40 years old and neg weapon. Was wounded in small of back. Dustoff complete at 1240.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1330	(C) Ref item 30: VC was engaged running north. VC died on dustoff bird.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-118277, 1-117274, 1-131271, 3-114292, B Co CP-204123, 1-208103, 2-203120, 3-208087, D Co CP-087263, 1-093275, 2-083268, 3/1-092273, 3/2-102269.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Schuman: URI, 064241, code C at 1400.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTC 211440, vic 098267 2/3/D Co spotted 1 VC, yelled for him to Chieu Hoi, VC ran, element engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. He had a green uniform, 1 chicom, neg weapon, ruck, or ID. Found 1 hooch nearby, checking area at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118274, 3/2-114293, B Co CP-203123, 1-218108, D Co CP-088262, 1-097278, 2-083265, 3/1-097271, 3/2-098268.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 broke station	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith at An Dau.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref item 34, while sweeping element found 9 hooches size 10x15', 1 chicom in hooch, 6 60mm rounds, 4 pressure release trip wire devices, 500-1000 Chieu Hoi pamphlets (anti-US). Hooches showed signs of recent use.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1655	(C) To Bde/Buynar: Slow motion 4 (LOH) released 1630.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed An Dau.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Late Entry: DTC 211610 vic 097278, 1/D Co had line 184 (NFI) dusted.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42		(cont.)	off for heat stroke, was dusted off by LOH to 91st Evac. Rear informed.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD		
43		1505	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	1815		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: URI 068263, code C, at 1700.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
45	1930		(U) IT Dewing relieved IT Deverick as DO.		GD		
46	1937		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron: Fm CG, 24 Corps: High level interest has developed in rapid identification of enemy units in contact. Exploitation of captured enemy documents, personal effects of enemy KIA, or captured personnel, to ascertain: identification of unit in combat is desired on a real time basis. Initial identification of units in contact should be emphasized at all levels.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
47	2045		(C) SP5 Maroz called on LL and said the UHF went out and requested we call Bde. Bde requested when, why and when will it be repaired.	DO, S-3, Commo	GD		
48	2120		(C) To Bde/White: UHF went down at 1400 Power surge burnt out multiplex. Should be repaired by 220830.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
49		2130	(C) To Bde/White: 3/A Co had 2 mechs detonate 2100 at 116294 and 114294.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
50	2133		(C) ML's to Bde/White: A Co CP-116278, 1-118273, 2-132273, 1/3-115294, 2/3-114293, B Co CP-204124, 1/1-205100, 2/1-210104, 1/2-204118, 2/2-202118, 3-211086, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-091265, 1-097279, 2-082265, 1/3-097272, 2/3-093276, Rcn-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
51	2137		(C) Fm Bde/White: Clearance requested LMRP box 98-5, 26 Jun - 5 Jul. UL 135100, LR 170076. Denied by Bn LO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
52		2130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/White: Sabex 44 (NFI) checked into NH 34.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
53		2155	(C) Addition to item 39: 4x4' tunnel under each hooch, 2 pistol belts, 10 lbs of wheat, 1 table, 1 freshly started bunker, trails N, S, E, W; hooches 30-40 meters apart.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
54		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

5 LOG	PAGE NO.
-------	----------

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jun 71	2400	22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-116278, 1-118273, 2-132273, 1/3-115294, 2/3-114293, B Co CP-204124, 1/1-205100, 2/1-210104, 1/2-204118, 2/2-202118, 2-211086, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-091265, 1-097279, 2-082265, 1/3-097272, 2/3-093267, Recon- An Den.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Terry: D Co RS 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
5	0145		(C) Frn Bde/Tatock: AC Reaction boxes 33, 31, 37.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0510	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Mortar Report: HE 446, ILL 586, WP 105, CS 6, 81mm HE 356, 453 ILL, WP 165. 3 missions, prep, ill, RP. 54 prep, 25 RP, 25 ILL.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0745		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
14		0745	(C) To Bde/White: DTG 220700, vic 116294, A Co 3 plt, 1 sq on 202100 2 MAPs detonated and investigated 220700. Results were 2 VC KIA, CIA was 4 chicons, map case with documents and pamphlets. Documents contained numerous names and numbers, 1 Russian flag, also in map case was small maps with arrow pointing toward possible cave or cache site. Documents will be backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 220800 vic 098267 2/3/D Co while sweeping area found 2 hooches 16x12' and 6x12'. In hooches were 10 chopsticks several straw baskets, 1 NVA helmet, assorted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification
Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BU173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

(cont.)

pots and pans, clothing. Estimate occupancy
in last 24 hours.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

16

0835

(C) To Bde/DW: NH 34 clear/Deverick.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17

0840

(C) Man from A Co: SGT Scarborough,
Steven, 262-90-7651 extracted by LOH for vio-
lent reaction to bee sting.

DO, S-1, S-3, Bde

GD

18

0800

(C) Late Entry: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

19

0902

(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH released.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

20

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1-
116273, 2-127276, 3-118292, 4LP-114278.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

21

1010

(C) From Bde/Schuman: Intel, unidentified
242 man NVA Bn is in Tan Ky district, Quang
Bin Province, C-3 rating, mission unknown.
Information received 19 Jun at 275078.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

22

1045

(C) To Bde/Pane: LRRP box request; DFC
240001 to 022400, UL 2306, IR 2603.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

1045

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH requested DFC
0800-0930 and 1300-1500. Report to An Dau in
AM and Blue Star in evening.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

24

1045

(U) Daily and weekly CO's plans passed
to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

1120

(C) To Bde/Simon: Informed Bde dog tm
was being backhauled because dog had cut foot.
Requested that another dog be standing by to
go to An Dau on day 23. Request approved by
SGT Simon.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

1135

(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 39, 3305-3802-
3501-3104; AC 31 3610-3712-4009-3806; AC 32,
2707-2909-3305-3004; DFC 230500-232000; all
boxes clear by Deverick.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

27

1200

(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1-
116271, 3-119293, B Co 2-204116, 3-210085.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1215

(C) To Bde/Schuman: Document readout
from D Co captured day 21. Name: Trinh Viet Lai
wallet and ID card, 8 small photos, 6 NVA
stamped travel orders. He was in the 123d A
unit, is now in HHC. ID card states unit of
assignment D-1120, SR 637192. Card stated
travel authorized from D11 to B1. Issued 9-3-
70. Other items found: 4 warheads of some

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jun 71	2400	23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		(cont.)	kind, 2 chicom grenades (destroyed), 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 kilos of rice, $\frac{1}{2}$ kilo of salt 1 bowl, 1 pr fatigues, 1 camouflage pith helmet, 1 NVA canteen, 1 hammock, American Chieu Hoi pamphlets printed in English, ARVN and civilian pamphlets, 3x15" in size. Will be hand carried to Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1320		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref #28: 4 warheads identified as chicom 60mm mortar time fuses.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
31		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs: A Co 1-117268, 3-120293, B Co 1/1-212103, 1/2-206103, 2-206117, 3/2-212084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DPG 221340 LOC 129282 2/A Co spotted and engaged 1 VC moving east on east-west trail approx 100 meters, evaded to the west; male about 20 yr of age with neg weapon. Searching area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DPG 221423, LOC 098267 2/3/D Co returned to hooch area found yesterday. Found 1 tunnel in a rock cliff. Cache in tunnel contained 20 chicom grenades, various documents, 1 map interpreted by scout to be map of all caches in area, one point supposedly has 25 AK-47Is, also found was 8 60mm mortar rounds, misc medical supplies, mortar fuses, element continues to search.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DPG 221435 VIC 206117 2/B Co spotted and engaged 1 VC in green uniform approx 100m away, evaded to the west w/ neg weapon. Are sweeping area at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1600		(C) To Bde/Lark: LRRP box 16 DPG 260001 052400 UL 3603, IR 3800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: DPG 221545 Vic 204118 1/2/B Co found 1 hooch 10x20' used within 24 hr, 1 rucksack, 1 transistor radio, some documents one note with list of 7 men, one possible leader, 1 canteen, 2 lb rice, 2 buckets corn, pay voucher, 5 pigs, 1 cat. Will mech area which was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jun 71	2400	23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		(cont.)	6 mos old. Trail in area running E-W with recent use. Hooch would accomodate 5 people. Scout thinks documents are important and they will be backhauled on dustoff bird.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118269, 3/1-124293, 3/2-123294, B Co 1-215001, 3-213084, D Co 1-096280, 2-075267.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Lt Petro of 2/B Co fell and hit head on rock; needs stitches. Priority dustoff complete at 1705 at 206117.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1755	(C) To Bde/Simon: Locs: A Co 1-117266, 2/1-128284, 2/2-131281, D Co CP-092265, 1-095282, 3-098272.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1805		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Intel: Readout on documents CIA by D and A Co. D Co documents CIA at 221425 contains roster of D-11 Bn. 1 complete roster, possibly HHC. A Co Ref 2 VC KIA in mech this morning. Document concerned B-112 of the Phong Binh Engineering unit. Individual carrying documents believed to be unit political officer.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
42	1810		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI-BT219157, A code, 1600 hr; URI 247126, code A, 1600 hr.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1825		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel 1. 21 Jun, B rating, 90 VC of the San Phao Co at 140210, mission-rocket prov headquarters during 22-25 Jun. 2. 21 Jun, B rating, 120 VC of 706 Co, 265112, mission unk. 3. 21 Jun, B rating, 80 VC of the San Phao Co at 255135, mission unk. 4. 21 Jun, B rating, 140 VC of unidentified unit at 210080, mission unk. 5. 21 Jun, B rating, 150 VC of 409 Bn, 255080, mission unk. 6. 21 Jun, B rating, 150 VC of 402 Bn, 295055, mission-about 20 VC and rcn sappers are to combine with the Ky Sanh village guerillas to harass and collect rice 21-23 Jun. Loc of collection unk. 7. 21 Jun, B rating, 280 VC of unk unit at 313030, mission unk.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
44	1905		(U) Lt Dewing relieved Lt Deverick as DO.		GD
45		2140	(C) Locs: A Co CP-116278, 1-117276, 1/2-128284, 2/2-131281, 1/3-124293, 2/3-123294, B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 Jun 71	2400	23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	CP-204123, 1-209107, 1/2-205116, 2/2-201118, 3-213084, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-092265, 1-095282, 2-082226, 1/3-098271, 2/30101268, Recon-An Dau. Passed to Bde/White by Plonka, to 4/3/Johnson.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		2150	(C) Saber 49 arrived box 34 2055 to Bde/White by Plonka. Saber 49 departed box 34 at 2125 to Bde/White 2145. Found trail E-W grid 188087 to Bde/White by Plonka 2145.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2210		(C) Fm Bde/Rienchack to Plonka Request clearance NH 44 BF2707-2909-3803-3501 230500-232000. Clearance to Bde/Terry By Plonka. Clear by Dewing.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	2215		(C) Bunker line checked.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2346		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to Plonka. React boxes 40, 42, 44.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, bunker line check C CO.	DO, S-3	GD
		SUMMARY:	At 116294 at 220700 1/3/A Co investigated a mech that detonated at 212100 and found 2 VC/NVA KIA. 4 grenades and miscellaneous documents were captured. At 0835 at grid 098267 2/3/D found 2 hooches containing clothing, pots and pans and 1 NVA helmet. At 1450 at grid 129282 2/A spotted and engaged 1 VC on a trail. The enemy evaded to the west. At 1450 at grid 098267 2/3/D found a cache of 20 chicom grenades, various documents, and 8 60mm mortar rounds. At 1450 at grid 206117 2/B spotted and engaged 1 VC. Enemy evaded to the east. Search of area resulted in find of 1 hooch, (fren animals, documents and food. At 1705 at grid 206117 Lt Petro of 2/B fell and hit his head on a rock. Needed stitches so was dusted off to Chu Lai. D.O. complete at 1705.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No. Pages 6

Organization or Installation
4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

Location
LZ Professional
BT 173078

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 June 71	2400	23 Jun

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1/-177266, 1/2-128284, 2/2-131281, 1/3-124293, 2/3-123294, B CP-204123, 1-209107, 1/2-205116, 2/2-201118, 3-213084, C CP-Professional. D CP-092265, 1/095282, 2/-082266, 1/3-098271, 2/3-101268, Recon-An Dau.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Practice alert sounded by red star cluster and siren. Commo checks: C-0012, E-0020, 4.2-0010, Arty Battery-0012, Reaction force assembled at 0018, 0021 ordered to TOC, 0026 Arrived Toe 0030. Alert ended.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
4	0100		(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO, Bde.	CL
6	0245		(C) From Bde/White to Plonka. Received Bde significant events.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
8	0	0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
9		0440	(C) To Bde/Satoc by Plonka. 4.2 621 HB, 493-ILL, 101-WP, 6 CS. 81mm 459-HB, 392-ILL 173-WP. 1-4.2 mission - 40 rounds.	Bde, DO	C
10	0520		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
12	0730		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Dawing.	DO	CL
13	0820		(C) From Bde/Basner: DTG 230820		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

is: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

2

No. Pages

6

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ Professional

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173078

Hour

From

Date

Hour

To

Date

0001

23 June 71

2400

23 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13			CONT: CH-47 went down. 4-3 alerted to have		
			1 plt. standing by. 2nd Plt of C Co alerted.	DO, C, S-3,	CL
14		0830	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, Bde,	CL
15		0925	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Lift ships 4-2-1,		
			arrived to CA 2nd Plt of C Co into vic of		
			downed hook. PZ at 0925 LZ at 0935. Element		
			is working with D 11th Cav.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
16		1000	(C) Loc's: To Bde/Hatfield: A Co 1-115266.		
			2-127278, 3/-126293, B Co 3/2-210080, C Co		
			2-392230, D Co 2-083269.	DO, Bde, S-3, H, Arty	CL
17		1010	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: AC Boxes DTG 240500		
			to 242000. Clearance Lt Deverick. AC 31-		
			B T-3610, to 3612, to 4009, to 3806.		
			AC 37 UL-BT2305, LA BS2899. AC 33 BT1813 to		
			1208 to 1506 to 1911.	DO, M, S-3	CL
18		0930	(C) TO Bde: LOH released. Late Entry.	Bde. DO	CL
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: CO's Plans passed		
			Late Entry.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
20	0945		(C) Late Entry: G-2 Briefing team arrived		
			at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
21	1000		(C) CPT. Hurnickak wants to coordinate		
			with Arty for DT's & clearance.	DO, S-3	CL
22		1000	(C) Late Entry: Air request Line #1:		
			DTG 240300 to 241700 by Major Frakes. Line #2		
			Eagle flight of recon, D Co 1st Plt, A Co 3rd		
			Plt. Line #3: PZ 1-Recon at An Dau. PZ 2-D		
			1-093281, PZ 3- 1st Plt of A Co at 130292, PZ 4		
			RCN at 113227 Pz 5 D 1st Plt at 070233, PZ 6		
			A Co 3rd Plt at 114247. Line #4: LZ 1-113227.		
			LZ 2-070233, LZ 3-114247, LZ 4-075206, LZ 5-		
			086 252, LZ 6 -096234. Line #5: Ren 15 Pax, 1 D Co -16 Pax		
			3/A-17 Pax. Line #6 A 11 LZ's unsecure. Line		
			#7: PZ 1-G/C H-64, PZ 2-G/C H-64, PZ 3-G/C-		
			Q-56. Freq-57.60 Line #8: LZ1-G/C H-64, LZ2		
			G/C-H-17, LZ3-G/C H-64, LZ4-G/C H-64, LZ5-G/C-H-17.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. Pages

Organization or Installation
4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

Location
LZ Professional
BT 173078

Period Covered

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 June 71	2400 23 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22			(C) Cont: LZ 6-G/C-256. Freq. 57.60. Line		
			#9: 3 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC Line #10: Report to An Dau, G/C Pancake 45A, Freq-5260	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
23		1045	(C) To Bde/FJS: Cleared NH 34-RD.	DO, Bde.	CL
24		1050	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH Request 241400 to 241700.	DO, Bde, S-3,	CL
25		1058	(C) G-2 team departed LZ Pro.	DO, Bde. S-3	CL
26		1105	(C) To Bde/BL- C Co 2nd Plt returned to LZ Pro from securing downed Hook.	DO, C, S-3 Bde.	CL
27	1105		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom-Gen. Maloy will visit FSB Professional and An Dau today.	CO, S-3, DO,	CL
28		1200	(C) To Bde/ Loc's: A Co- 1-113263, 2-122278, 3-127293, B Co. 1/1-212106, 1/2-205104, 2/1-205116, 2/2-203117, 3/1-211082, 3/2-217086, D Co 1-097282, 2-085271.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1330	(C) To Bde/FS: Helix 23 on station and LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
30		1355	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc's B 3-201031, D Co 1-098280	DO, M, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL
31		1417	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LTC Wagner, DSA Tam Ky, visited An Dau.	DO, Bde.	CL
32	1420		(C) From Bde/Schuman: LOH time day 24 1400-1700 R/S time 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, S-4	CL
33		1440	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 231320 vic 101264 D Co 3rd Plt 2nd squad engaged IVC/NVA with SAF. Results IVC/NVA WIA. Was dusted off 1400 One wallet and weapons card backhauled. Individual was 20yrs old traveling on E-W Trail well used. Engaged at 100meters, neg. pack or weapon. Wearing black shirt, Blue pants, Neg. I.D.	DO, S-3, S-2, D, Bde	CL
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Pano: Helix 23 and LOH released.	DO, Bde,	CL
35		1505	(C) To Bde/Pano: Helix 24 on station.	DO, Bde,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4

No. Pages 6

Organization or Installation
4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

Location
LZ Professional
BT 173078

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 June 71	2400	23 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36		15 25	(C) To Bde: Air Cav Team on station for AC 44.	DO, Bde.	CL
37	1540		(C) From Bde/Schuman: VC wounded (Ref Item) was classified POW.	DO, S-3, S - 2	CL
38		1550	(C) Air Cav Team spotted cave entrance, and hootch, little bird set off possible booby trap. Grid-287068. Clear to insert and fire up.	DO, S-3	CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc's B Co 1-20310, 3-210080, D Co-099280, 2-085276,	DO, Bde, S-3, M	CL
40		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Blues of Air Cav Team inserted at 290064. Reports receiving 3 AK-47 rounds from the West about 75 Meters.	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
41		1730	(C) To Bde/Pane Air Cav Team Captured 4 detainees. 3 women, 1 baby, individuals were in the cave entrance at 289066. Will backhaul to IPW Pad.	Bde, DO,	CL
42		1745	(C) To Bde/Pane: Little bird reports receiving 8 SKS rounds at 287066 while checking area earlier. Took one possible hit in tail. 10 feet off trees at 20 knots. Will process art area.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
43		1815	(C) To Bde/ At 1810 vic 291066 Blues and 4 detainees extracted.	DO, Bde.	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Late Entry: Loc's B Co 1-211106, 2-203117, 3-211082.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL
45	1910		(C) Lt. Dowing Relieved Lt Deverick.	DO	CL
46		1915	(C) To Bde/White: Saber 25 with Saber 79 out of AC 44. Passed to Bde by Whaley.	DO, S-3 Bde	CL
47	2015		(C) From Bde/Riechenbach to Whaley to Fwd Kennedy: AC Box DTG 240500 to 242000 Special AC Box related to last Intel BT 2414 2715 to 2805 to 3206. Reference IPW detainees Phom Thu N han. Clear by Dowing.	DO,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. Pages

Organization or Installation
4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

Location
LZ Professional
BT 173078

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 June 71 2400 23 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48	2015		(C) From Bde/Reichenbach: From IPW Detainee Name: Phom Tai Nhan, age 35. Stated too HVA moved through Lon Son Hamlet #1 via BT29084 going into Nui Yon, an ARVN op 248169. Carrying heavy Machine guns Chicoms, AK-47's Objective attack OP with unknown amount of B 40 Rockets. To TOC forward Lizzo from Whaley 2000.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
49	2015		(C) From Bde/Lawson: Need clearance on Arvn arty grid BT127297, 129293, 128274, 124263, 120260, 120300. Neg clearance passed to Bde/Lawson by Whaley 2020, reason being prox of friendlies.	DO,	CL
50		2030	(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1- 112263, 2- 128279, 3-129291, B Cp-204123, 1-210103, 2- 203115, 3-211031, C Co Professional. D Cp- 092265, 1-100280, 2-083274, 1/3-096271, 2/3- 096273. Recon An Dau. To Terry/Bde by Kennedy:	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
51	2040		(C) From Bde/Terry: NH special 2906-3202 2216 -2618. Clear by JHD for targets of military opportunity to Bde/Stock by Whaley.	DO,	CL
52		2042	(C) To Bde/WRT: Saber 44 reported in NH 34 Fire for fire clearance given by JHD.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
53	2043		(C) From Bde/Stock: Ref. NH Special has been cleared by Arvn. fire for fire and movement except for 2 K's around Ky Tra. and LZ Young north edge of Box. Cleared by JHD fire for fire clearance and targets of military opportunity Bde/JLS by Whaley.	DO,	CL
54		2145	(C) To Bde/Terry: Saber 44 reports well used trail grid K85091 to grid square 2105. Saber 44 did not check out of this location.	DO, Bde.	CL
55		2220	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line inspected by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
56	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
57	2400		Journal Summary: At 0925 2/C moved to grid 392233 to secure a downed ch-47. They returned to FSB Professional at 1105.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

No. Pages

1

1

Period Covered

From

BT 173078

Hour Date

20

Hour

Date _____

0001 23 June 71

2400 23 June 73

Ind-
nd

(U) Journal closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Signature

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

Robert H. Fisher

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locs: A CP-116278, 1-112263, 2-128279, 3-129291, B CP-204123, 1-110108, 2-203115, 3-211081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100280, 1/3-096272-083274, 2/3-096273, Recon-An Dau.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0001	(C) Bde/White by Plonka resupply schedule, B 8-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0010		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0120		(C) Frm Bde/Eatoct: to Plonka Air Cav react boxes 40, 42, 33, 37.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
7	0205		(C) Frm Bde/Eatoct to Plonka to Blevins/POC Fwd. (0205). B, 4/31 hook move at 1500.	DO, S-3	GD
8	0350		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0500		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
10	0600		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
11		0625	(C) Mortar report to Bde/White by Plonka. 4.2" HE 556, Ill 441, WP 101, CS 6. Mission 2, 59 HE, 2 Ill.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
13		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane NH 34 cleared LT Deverick. BT1410 LR 2105.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Intel report received	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
15	0830		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: Pick up Bde Inspection team at hill 270 at 1000H.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0840	(U) To Bde/Pane: CO Plans passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0915		(C) Line 57 of B Co (Haislip, Raymond G.) cleared to go to Bn Surgeon at An Dau by LT Deverick.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0935		(C) (Intercepted) Intel from Chieu Hoi-VC are reconning LZ Center and are expected to attack within week.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
19		1017	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith at B CP.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20		1020	(C) To Bde/Lark NH 36 cleared LT Dever- lock 2906 to 3209 to 2618 to 2216.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bde Inspection Team arrived.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed B Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: RF hit booby trap 200 meters from An Dau. Dusted off at 0940. He was on way to ARVN OP.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
24		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight request 1200-1600 day 25. Everything same as EF day 24-changes were: PZ1-An Dau, LZ1-082212, PZ2- 083273, LZ2-067243, PZ3-110263, LZ3-105233, PZ4-082212, LZ4-099217, PZ5-067243, LZ5-082230, PZ6-105233, LZ6-063217, Pax-Ren-15, 2/D-18, 1/ A-17.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0940	(C) Late Entry: Thurber, Stephen J., BP4, 572-78-3816 dusted off at An Dau from A Co-Individual was looked at by Bn Surgeon and had broken leg.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1140	(C) To Bde/Hey: DPG 241140 VIC 134224 Ren element was moving along trail, one man detonated a 60mm mortar booby trap when he stepped off trail. Results 1 US WIA who was evacuated by lift bird to 91st Evac. Mooney, Mike, PFC, 432-98-0314.	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Locs: A CP-128246, 1-110263, 2-129282, 3-102243, B CP-204123, 1-214108, 2-203 115, 3-211081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100274 2-083273, 3/1-096271, 3/2-096273, Ren-134227, B/ 4/31-LZ Center.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1205		(C) Frm Bde/Deheron: Intel 1. 24 Jun 71 at 1400 23 Jun-80 VC of unidentified rocket unit were located at 225130, uniform green; 2 122mm rocket launchers; 32 122mm rocket rds; 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 1 anti-aircraft MG, various individual weapons. Will rocket Quang Tin Province headquarters 24-26 Jun. 2. 24 Jun 71 at 1100 on 32 Jun 500 NVA of uniden- tified unit were loc at 230045. Uniforms green and yellow. 2 122mm rocket launchers, 25 122mm rockets, 4 81mm mortar, 5 MG, 2 anti-aircraft MG, 12 60mm mortar and various ind weapons.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(cont.)

Prepare for attack on Tam Ky district. 2. 24 Jun 71, B rating, at 1000 23 Jun 150 VC of the 409th Bn loc 248090. Uniform green, 1 81mm mortar, 1 antiaircraft MG, 1 MG, 3 60mm mortar and various individual weapons, mission unk. 4. 24 Jun 71, B rating, 230 VC of the 402 and 113 Bns loc 300057, uniform green, 2 82mm mortars, 3 MG, 4 60mm mortar, 3 M-79, 16 B-40 rockets, 4 mines and various ind weapons. Combine with each other to infiltrate hamlets and collect food through 24-27 Jun.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

29

1230

(C) To Bde/Summary of spots on Eagle Flight DTG 240900-1200 vic 099235 Rcn was inserted into suspected enemy location. While sweeping area engaged 2 VC at 50 meters. Results 1 VC WIA and 1 VC CIA. WIA was dusted off at 0940 to 91st Evac. POW taken to An Dau, from there to IPW. At 0955 Rcn at 099235 Rcn engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack 1 AK-47 CIA.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

30

1240

(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of events of Eagle flight: AMC on station 0710 - Lift birds on at 0750, PZ1-Rcn 0810 An Dau, LZ1-0820-099235, PZ2-1/D-0825-093281, LZ2-0850-101280, PZ3 3/A-0950-131291, LZ3-1000-102243, PZ4-CP/A-1020-117278, LZ4-1030-128246, PZ5-Rcn-1050-099235, LZ5-1103, 134227, PZ6-1/D-1230-101280, LZ6 1240-101255; Aircraft released at 1240.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

31

1250

(C) To Bde/Hcy: DTG 250500-252000 AC 38 UL 1409, Lt 2005, AC 32-2309 to 2909 to 2305 to 3205 to start, clear Lt Deverick, MACV-QUYIN.

DO, S-2, MACV, Bde

GD

32

1245

(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 0840-1245. Air Cav team on station to work special AC box grids engaged and cleared by RD and MACV QUYEN. 273 113, 284612, 282108, 2809. All grids had hooches and bunkers and were engaged. Heavy traffic along E-W river 281114, also bunkers and hooches. Blues were inserted at grid 279 114 at 1115. Blues extracted from 277117 at 1245. Neg significant findings.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

33

1310

(C) Frn Bde/Simon: WIA/CIA from Rcn this morning declared civil defendant.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn, 3d Infantry
AFDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1350

(C) To Bde/Schuman: COL Smith departed
An Dau.

DO, S-3, BDe

GD

35

1355

(C) Frm Bde/COL Smith: All moves from
center will be made today.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

36

1355

(C) To Bde/Pane: Inspection Team depart-
ed LZ Pro. Deficiencies will be corrected.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

GD

37

1400

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.

DO, S-, Bde

GD

38

1400

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOCS: A CP-126247, 1-137289,
5/1-100242, 3/2-099246, B 1-202103, 2-206117, D Co
1-101255, 2-082272, 3/2-104274.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

39

1430

(C) To Bde/DTG 1420 vic 211081, B Co 3
pltd; Bulter, J. Douglas, SGT, 482-60-0208, was
killed off for severe reactions to wasp sting.
Arms and back swollen, vomiting. Taken to 91st
Evac; passed to S-1.

DO, S-3, S-1, Bde

GD

40

1430

(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 46, 2414-2707-2007-
5014, 241900-250600, clear IIF Deverick.

DO, S-3, BDE

GD

41

1440

(C) To Bde/Pane: Air Cav team back on
station to work Air Cav special.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1440

(C) Frm Bde/PAS: LOH approval day 25
0800-1100, 0700-1200.

DO, S-3

GD

43

1520

(C) To Bde/Air Cav team vic 273112 en-
gaged 2 VC/NVA results: 2 KIA, 1 male w/AK-47
back and pistol belt, 1 female, both dressed
in green clothing. Found 4-5 packs, man was
wearing NVA helmet.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

44

1600

(C) To Bde/Hey Locs: A Co 31-101240, 3/2
102241, B Co CP-202121, 1/1-198106, 1/2-202108,
2/1-205117, 2/2-206117, D Co 1-100256, 2-081270
3-100276.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

1600

(C) To Bde/Hey: Detainee from Ren was
backhauled to IPW today.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

46

1615

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: GEN McDonough
visited An Dau and discussed general operations
which are being conducted now.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

47

1700

(C) To Bde/COL Smith frn IIFC Shannon:
1/2 engaged 2/2 resulting in 5 US WIA at 137
289. There was a map reading error resulting
in friendly fire fight.

DO, CO, Bde

GD

48

1725

(C) AC reports another male (VC) KBA in
a bunker at 273113.

DO, S-3, S-2, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
49		1735	(C) To Bde/Individuals injured in friendly fire fight were: Gilmore, Isaac, SP4 Rock, Charles A., SP4, 190-38-9059, Bradley G. 353-42-7272, Gregory, Jasper, 241-84-0909, SP4 Dennison, Joseph M, SP5, 287-46-1003.	DO, S-1, Bde		GD	
50		1900	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 24 1700 vic 14 889, 1/2/A Co while element was setting out MA heard voices. Went back, got rest of squad. The first squad then employed on line assault and recon the area by fire. The element engaged was the 2 plt, 2 sqd. They took 5 casualties. Dustoff complete at 1730 (Ref #49). Elements were 25-50 meters apart at time of incident. Incident attributed to 800m error in map reading. 1 sqd led by plt Sgt, 2 sqd led by Plt Ldr. 1 Sqd was moving north when engaged 2 sqd. LTC Shannon request uninterested officer to investigate incident.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
51		1900	(C) To Bde/Hey: URI BT223093, unidentified, code C, 1730.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
52	1925		(C) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DO.			GD	
53		1935	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd. Air support for Day 25:3 CH-47 sorties, 5-2-1 package to move Bn CP. No time requested. (Requested.)	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
54		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd: 2/2/A Co was element in error on map plot.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
55		2015	(C) To Bde/Terry fr TOC Fwd/Lizzo: 1. 0900, rec by MAJ Frakes. 2. CH-47 extraction. 3. PZ, 4-LZ FSB Pro, 5. Pax N/A. 6. PZ secure. 7. C/S PZ Seesaw 20A, 56.30. 8. CS 20G, 56.30. 9. need 3 sorties CH-47, 2 water trailers, 1 class 5, 1 class 4.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
56	2015		(C) Frm Bde/Dheron to TOC Fwd/Lizzo (Plonka) text Hoi Chan Hamlet #4 Phouc Long grid BT1523 is a base camp area for 2 companies of the 72 Bn at the foot of the mountain. In hamlet #4 Base camp contains numerous small tunnels holding 5-7 persons. This base camp is located 100 meters S of a destroyed bridge on road from Ky My to Tien Phouc. It is believed Base camp is located BT159219. If we want Hoi Chan Bde will try to get him for us. Reply:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		(cont.)	If we can be supplied with birds for Eagle Flight before CA we will use him. Maj Frakes. Lizzo/Dheron.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57	2045		(C) Saber 46 entered NH box 34.	DO, S-3	GD
58	2100		(C) Bunkerline inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
59	2105		(C) To Bde/Eatoc by TOC Fwd/Lizzo monitored by Dewing. 1. 251100, MJA/Frakes. 1. CA, CE. 3. PZ A Co, 1-110262, 2-139291, 3-128246, 4-101246, C Co-LZ Pro. 5. D Co. 6. 105275, 7-101259, 8-088282, 9-091266, 10-An Dau. 4. LZ1-209003, 2-171-105, 3-216995, 4-245108, 5-233129, 6-249126, 7-LZ Pro. 5. Pax, A Co 1-21, CP+2-32, 3-20, C Co CP-23, 1-19, 2-20, D Co 3-23, 1-16, 2-15, CP-15, Bn CP-60, 6, Secure. 7. G/C 1-Q17, 2-Q44, 3-Q64, 4-Q56, 5-Edward 45, 6-M56, 7-M17, 8-M44, 9-M64, 10-Edward 45, 3645. 8. G/C LZ10 Edward 45, 36.45. 9. 6-2-1. 10. An Dau 251030. Pancake 45 A, 62.45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60	2120		(C) Saber 46 checked out of NH 34. Neg results.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
62		2201	(C) Locs: A CP-126247, 1/1-105259, 2/1-107260, 2-139291, 1/3-101239, 2/3-103241, B CP-202121, 1/1-199107, 2/1-202108, 1/2-206118, 2/2-208115, 1/3-207082, 2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100257, 2-083274, 1/3-102274, 2/3-107275, Recon-An Dau. To Bde/Terry by Plonka.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Neg Bn Sitrep, Bunker line inspected.	DO, S-3	GD
64	2350		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Hey: to Kennedy/Toc Fwd. Ref #15: Son Tien: C-3 rating. Son Tien VC District unit held an unscheduled meeting in Duyen Dhouc, vic BS535787, purpose: to discuss various task requirements for summer high point 1971. Meeting conducted by MAJ Luat, asst province commander and commander of H-6. Context of meeting: it was decided that the summer of 1971 highpoint will be launched from 23 Jun to 2 Jul and it will be conducted with the purpose to maintain and develop the peoples guerrilla warfare movement and to gain control of people of svt of VN. In order to exploit manpower and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64		(cont.)	logistical resources in supporting the coming fall and winter campaigns. During the highpoint stage the VC plan to coordinate the activities to such targets as districts, towns, subsector, ARVN soldiers families, living quarters, Tra Knu Bridge, Phu Nhon, Phu Hoa and Ha Nhai, Refugee camps, and attacks by arty and sappers to confuse ARVN troops. In eastern Son Tien District the VC plan to send the 220 and 4th task groups to combine with elements of the K-48 Provincial MF Bn. For combined action in western Son Tien District the coming actions would be conducted by C-137 and small element at K-48. Reinforcements will consist of 2 companies of the 406th and text. Comments: the C-137 unit is identified as the 72Z local force company. grid 9881. The K-48 is identified as the 48th MF Bn at 5091. The 406th Sapper Bn is known to be active in the western Son Tien District. End report.				
65	2400		(C) Bunkers checked, Sitrep neg.	DO, S-2, S-3 DO, S-3	GD GD		
		SUMMARY:	At 0940 SP4 Stephen Thurber was dusted off to An Dau and was examined by Bn Surg. Examination revealed his ankle was broken and he was sent to Chu Lai. At 1140 in vic 134224 PFC Mike Mooney of Recon was dusted off after detonating at 60mm mortar booby trap. At 1230 Recon engaged 2 VC at 099 235 resulting in 1 VC/NVA WIA and 1 VC CIA. Later in the same area they engaged 1 VC and killed him. 1 Rucksack and 1 AK-47 were CIA. At 1420 at 211081 SGT Butler of 3/B was dusted off for severe reactions of wasp stings. At 1700 at grid 132 289 the 1/2/A engaged 2/2/A resulting in 5 US WIA. The five WIA were SP4 Issac Gilmore, SP4 Gregory Jasper, SP4 Charles Rock, PFC George R. Bradley and SP5 Joseph M Dennison. Investigation was made.				
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A., FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				Robert A. Franks			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A CP-126297, 1/1-105259, 2/1-107260, 2-139291, 1/3-101239, 2/3-103241, B CP-202121, 1/1-199107, 2/1-202108, 1.2-206118, 2/2-208115, 1/3-207082, 2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265, 1-100257, 2-083274, 1/3-102274, 2/3-107275
Rcn-An Dau.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0010 (C) To Bde/Terry frm 4/3 Fwd/Elevins. A Co AO, 170018-175015-248016-240090-170092-163000. C Co, 212135-279120-240090-start.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

4 0100 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.

DO, S-3

GD

5 0100 (C) Bn Bde/Batoct: CA for A, C, D, 5-2-1 approved by MAJ Hilton for Fwd/Elevins.

DO, S-3

GD

6 0200 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.

DO, S-3

GD

7 0300 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.

DO, S-3

GD

8 0400 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.

DO, S-3

GD

9 0500 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.

DO, S-3

GD

10 0600 (C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 mortar report: 4.2", 495 HE, 417 Ill, 101 WP, 6 CS, 81mm 676 HE, 303 Ill, 172 WP. Expendit ures: 4.2" 3 missions-61 HE, 24 Ill. 81mm 40 HE.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11 0730 (U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.

GD

12 0815 (C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 UL 1410, LR 2005 clear LT Deverick.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13 0825 (C) To Bde/Hoy: LOH on stat ion.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

14 0845 (C) To Bde/Hoy: AC 33 UL 2213, LR 2909 260500-262000, neg clear: AC 37 UL 2206, LR 2200, neg clear pending clarification.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15 0920 (C) To Bde/Kennedy: CP heard 5-10 rds AK fire approx 100m SE of its location 202121 between it and 2/B. Fired arty into area, sending LP while 1/2/B blocks. Rec at Bde by SGT Hoy.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

16 1000 (C) To Bde/Kennedy: 1000 loc changes: A Co 3-103238, B Co 2/1-202111, 1/2-206120.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17		1010	(C) To Bde/LT Deverick: LOH off station at 1002. Rec by Hay at Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
18	1130	1227	(C) LP fm B/CP rtms. Neg results to Bde/Whaley. recd/Lark.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
19	1130		(C) While conducting CA, AMC observed 1 hooch (15x15') at 098237. 4 males came out of hooch and gunships engaged. 1 male observed w/ pack, all armed w/AK-47. Too high to see what VC/NVA were wearing. 3/A picked up at 101246 and inserted to sweep area. LZ was hot, fire was directed at lift ships w/neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
20		1200	(C) To Bde/Deverick: Loc change: B Co 1-198108, 1/2-206121, 2/2-208118, 1/3-205082, 2/3-206083. Rec by Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21		1200	(C) Recd Bde/Pane: LOH req day 26: 0930-1200, 1500-1700. Rpt to LZ Pro in morning, Blue Star Pad in evening.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
22		1200	(U) Passed Daily Plans rec by Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
23		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A inserted 098227. Hot LZ-fire came from 300m to north on high ground. Automatic fire directed on A/C primary neg hits. 3/A is sweeping towards high ground. arty and gunships are firing on area of sighting. 4/D on standby to reinforce if necessary. Lift birds sent to An Dau to carry Bn CP to LZ Pro. Recd at Bde/Lark.				
24		1230	(C) Fm Bde/Hay: Following boxes cleared AC 33 UL B S 1199, LR BS 1693, 4-3 RD, Tam Ky; Deue; AC 37 UL 2206 LR 2802, 4-3: RD, Tam Ky, Ky Tra; Deue. Recd by Whaley.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
25	1315		(C) Fm Bde/Simon: COL Smith would like us to extract D Co to Pro before we CA C Co in case we don't have enough time C Co could walk out.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
26		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A Co extracted from 098227 with neg results. Will proceed to pre-planned LZ.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Gen McDonough arrived LZ Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		GD	
28	1400		(C) Fm Bde/RS confirmation of LOH time day 26- 0930-1030, 1500-1700.	DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC Team on station to mark AC 32.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: A Co 3-216775, B Co 1 LP-209112, D Co 3-206084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1500	(C) Locs: B Co 1/2-201113, D Co at Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC Team departed AC 32 with neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1508	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Gen McDonough departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1520	(C) To Bde/Lark: Gen McDonough talked to troops and had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1530	(C) To Rear/WEP: Dustoff of (last 4 SSN 5771) to 91st Evac with fever and chills-104.3		
			Grid was 171015 from 2/A.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
36	1545		(C) Frm Bde/Hoy: URI unidentified-160274 code B, 1300; URI 139243, code B, 1300.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
37		1555	(C) To Bde/Lark: A4C and lift birds released 1550-Sequence of events of CA: A Co-PZ1 110262-1015, LZ1-209003-1035, PZ2-139015, LZ2-171015-1100, PZ3-128246-1045, LZ2-171015-1100, PZ4-101246-1145, LZ3-098227-1200, PZ5-098227-1320, LZ4-216995-1335, Bn CP-PZ-An Dau-1145, LZ-Pro-1300, D CO: PZ1-105275-1350, LZ1-Pro-1405, PZ2-101259-1420, LZ2-Pro-1430, PZ3-088 282-1430, LZ3-Pro-1440, PZ4-091266-1435, LZ4-Pro-1503 C Co: PZ1-Pro-1525, LZ1-233120-1530, PZ2-Pro-1540, LZ2-249126-1550, PZ3-Pro-1540, LZ3-245103-1515 Released birds 1550 CA complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs CP/A-173014, 2-182 013, 3-218998, C Co CP-245102, 1-233120, 2-249126.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1700	(C) To Bde/Locs: A Co 1-212007, 3LP-216 988, B Co 3/2-202083, C Co CP-245111, 1/1-228 127, 1/2-232125, 3-249110.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1745	(C) To rear/TFD: At 1745 vic 171015, Tracey, Wilbur J, SP4, 572-78-3816 was dusted off with temperature of 104.4 to 91st Evac was 2 plt of A Co.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Dowling relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
42	1937		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: to Nelson AC 44, DPG 262000 clear by RD. Passed to Bde/White by Lizzo 1937.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1950		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman to Lizzo LRRP box- UL BT2706 LR 2603, 29001-062400, Neg clear by RF, 2000 to Bde/Schuman by Lizzo.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	2000		(C) Bunker line inspected.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2020	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Lizzo LRRP box- UL BT2602, LR B32999, Clear by MAJ Frakes. 29 0600-062400.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		2055	(C) To Bde/by MAJ Frakes/2040 initial spot report -appears to be friendly fire inci- dent. 1 rd (105mm) short. 3 friendlies injured, Mustoff called.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		2110	(C) To Bde/Small by Lizzo Locations: A CP-173013, 1-212007, 2-183013, 3-215991, B CP- 202121, 1/1-195110, 2/1-201112, 1/2-205121, 2/2- 208120, 1/3-203033, 2/3-205034, C CP-248110, 1/1- 227126, 2/1-231123, 1/2-244125, 2/2-250125, 3-251 110, D Co-Pro, E Co-Pro, A & C CP to Tan Ky/ Lawson 2112.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
48		2112	(C) To Bde/Small by Nelson 2/1/A had 1 tech detonate 2100, 206005.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		2140	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson. Spot Report Ref #46) 1/1/C heard noises from the north. Arty fired in, WP up 200 was 500m away, 1 FFE 600m away, 2 FFE 500m away, 3 FFE 1 rd fell short landing 30-40 m from NL wounding 3 per- sons grid 227126.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	GD
50	2155		(C) Frm Bde/Satock to Nelson. Reaction force APD 42, AC 37, 38, 33.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2210	(C) To rear/TFD by Nelson Line 106, 94, 71 (McCauley 223-80-2133, Carter, Bruce F 092- 42-8286, Karl Salisbury 291-41-4853 were dusted off multiple shrapnel wounds. DO called in at 2030 and completed 2200.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
52		2220	(C) To Bde/Pane: 2205 DO called in at 2030 for 3 US wounded by friendly arty (Ref # 46, 49, 51) A sitdown LZ 227126 was given however the DO couldn't land due to trees near LZ. It broke station at 2100 and a DO with penet rator ar- rived at 2120. A flare ship and gunship arrived at 2145. DO complete at 2200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

1

No. Pages

5

Organization or Installation
4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

Location
LZ Professional
BT 173078

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 June 71	2400	26 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		(C) Journal opened.	DO	CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-173013, 1-212007, 2-183012, 3-215991, B CP-202121, 1/1-195110, 2/1-201112, 1/2-205121, 2/2-208120, 1/3-203-083, 2/3-205084, D CP- Professional, C CP-248110, 1/1-227126, 2/1-231123, 1/2-244125, 2/2-250125, 3-251109, Recon-Professional.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, D,	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D CO.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D	CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
7		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Mortar Report: 4-missions, 79-HE, 16-ILL. On Hand-417-HE, 401-ILL, 101-WP, 6-CS. 81mm: 710-HE, 353-ILL, 172-WP, and 2-81mm missions: 49HE.	Bde, DO,	CL
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: NH 34-Pelican 29(NFI) on station. Pelican departed NH 34 at 0455 to Bde/Eatock.	DO, Bde.	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, D,	CL
10		0650	(C) To Bde/Small: 1/A Co had neg. results in MAP detonation. Neg signs of activity in area. Ref. Item #47 in 25 daily journal.	DO, Bde, A,	CL
11	0730		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Dewing as DO.	DO,	CL
12		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Neg Loc change.	DO, Bde.	CL
13		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: CO's plans passed.	Bde, CO, DO	CL
14		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH request day 27 0800-0930; 1500-1700; Report LZ Professional. In afternoon report to Blue Star Pad in Chu Lai.	Group 4 DO, Bde, S-Var	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

2

No. Pages

5

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ Professional

From

To

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173078

Hour Date

Hour

Date

0001 26 June 71 2400 26 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 cleared by Lt. Deverick.		
16	0900		(C) Locations: 1/1/B-201108, 1/2/B-200-110, 2-B-207121, C Co. 1-227126.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
17		0945	(C) To Bde/Deheron: Air Cav clearance DTG 270500 to 272000. A C 39-UL BT2906, LR-3400; A C 31-UL BT-2401, LR-BS2996; AC 33 UL BS0597, LR-BS1291-Clear Lt. Deverick.	DO, M, Bde.	CL
18		0945	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
19			(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: B Co - 3-203-084, C CP-252110.	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
20		1055	(C) To Bde/Lark; LOH released.	DO, Bde. S-3	CL
21	1100		(C) Loc's: B Co-1-203105, 2/2-207122.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
22	0940	1105	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Lark: EM(SN0623) FM C Co 3- Had M-16 discharge, removing left middle finger. Weapon was on safe prior to leaving Night Location. EM was cutting trail and when the party stopped for a break the EM placed the weapon on his lap. It discharged as he stood up. EM was evacuated to Chu Lai 91st EVAC by LOH at 1035 hrs. Rear directed to get a statement from EM. Element leader will also submit statement in determination of cause of incident.	DO, C, S-3, Bde.	CL
23		1128	(C) To Bde/Simon: Col. Smith arrived on FSB Professional, The Bde. Commander.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
24		1140	(C) To Bde/Lark: C Co 1/1-LP, found 1 hootch 4'x5' made of bamboo, 6 months old, showing very recent use at 230129. Potato field 100meters to West. Trail running from East-West, well used.	Bde, DO, C, S-3	CL
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc's: B Co 2/1-199-109, 1/2-205122, 2/2-207124, 1/3-202082, 2/3-203084. C Co 1-231125.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. Pages

3

5

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ Professional

From

To

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173078

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 June 71

2400

26 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith departed Professional.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
27		1315	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 2- Found 1 hootch 10'x2'x and 1 Bunker 8'x10' showing recent use at 182012. Three trails in area. One E-W one N-S, and the third NE-SW. All were well used. Inside hootches were bowls, pans, and chop sticks. Nothing of military importance. Bunker and Hootch were destroyed.	DO, Bde.	CL
28		1305	(C) TO Bde/Pane: A Co 1-at 1305 vic 211007 found a grave approximately 3 weeks old exhumed same and found 1 male approximately 20 yrs. old, KBA(multiple shrapnel wounds).	DO, Bde.	CL
29	1300		(C) Loc's Changes: A Co 1-209007, 2-182012, 1/3-213991, 2/3-214995,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
30	1325		(C) From Bde/Smitty: Blade time day 27 June, IOH 0800-0930; 1530-1700. R/S Blade time 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, S-4	CL
31		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5 (NFI) working AC Box 37. On station.	DO, Bde. Arty	CL
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc Changes: B Co 1-201101, 2/3-200086.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
33		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5(NFI) left AC Box 37, entered Box 33. Cleared fire for fire by Lt Deverick.	DO, Bde.	CL
34	1445		(C) Sabre 5(AR Team) spotted 1 VC/NVA evading south at 121958, Dressed in Blue, no weapon or pack. AC Box 33 changes to UL BS-0999 LR BS-1593 FM 261450-262000. Extension Cleared. 4/3, TGM, Tan Ky: DUONG.	DO, Bde, Tan Ky	CL
35	1500		(C) Locations changes: A Co 1-215010, 2-183013, 1/3-210992, 2/3-211996, LP-209991 B Company 1/3-204085, 2/3-198089, C Company 1-226120, 3-251107.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ Professional

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173078

From
Hour Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 26 June 71 2400 26 June 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36		1520	(C) To Bde/Pane LOH on station.	DO, S-3	CL
37	1525		(C) Sabre 5 (NFI) (AC Team) spotted bunker, hootch packs and 1 person evading at BS 091948. Engaged w/fire and inserted blues. Blues found 1 NVA helmet, 1 rucksack w/food 200 meters north they found 3 canteens scattered around trail, indicating several persons had evaded. All items destroyed. To Bde/Pane:	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
38		1700	(C) Late Entry: At 1355 To Bde/Simon: Fer to spot report 1 Plt. 1st squad of C Co DTG 25 1950. Vic 227126 element put out MA and as moving back to N. L. MA detonated of unknown origin. Element replaced MA and and moved back to N.L. at which time location where MAP detonated received 10 to 15 AK-47 rounds. Also received 2-3 M-79 rounds. At which time Arty was called in on suspected enemy location. Individuals injured from short rounds determined combatant injuries. S-1 inf.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
39		1700	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: At 1540 Blues (AC-NFI) inserted at 091948.	DO Bde.	CL
40		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane AC Blues extracted 1630 AC Team requested vic 0995 to work tomorrow.	DO, Bde.	CL
41		1700	(C) Late Entry: 1600 to Bde/Lark: Loc's A Co-1-213012, 2-185014, 1/1/B Co-200100, LP-198106, 3/B-203086.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
42	1700		(C) Loc's: 1/1/C Co-LP-227122, 3/C-254-110.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
43		1710	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH Released.	DO, Bde.	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg. Location change.	DO, Bde.	CL
45	1930		(C) LT. Thomson relieved Lt. Deverick as duty officer.	DO	CL
46	1930		(C) From Bde/Terry: LRRP Team Box 21 DTG 290600-062400. UL-2602 to LR-2999 approved.	DO,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

No.	Pages
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 June 71	2400	26 June 71

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
Robert A Frakes Major, Infantry	Robert A Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-173015, 1-215014, 2-186015, 3/1-207996, 3/2-208999, C B CP-202-123, 1/1-199100, 1/2-198107, 2-206123, 3/1-202087, 3/2-197089, C CP-251110, 1/1-229121, 1/2-225120, 2/1-252120, 2/2-254126, 3-251109, D Co- Professional, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
3	0100		(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
4	0145		(C) From Bde/White: React Boxes AC 42 at 8009 to 8402 to 8808 to 8505 to start. AC43 AS 809 IR AS8791 AC33, 31, & 39.	DO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
8		0445	(C) 4.2 report: To Bde/Small: 4.2-3 missions; Expenditures 70-RE & 20 ill. WP-neg. CS-Neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D	CL
10	0530		(C) Cleared grids 270996 & AC's UL 2906 IR 3400, UL 0592, IR 1291, and grid square 2494-LRRP 16 (3503-380) 2494 (0800-1800).	DO,	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company	DO, D, Bde.	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Neg Loc changes.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Lt. Deverick relieved Lt Thomson as Duty officer.	DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) Neg Location changes:	DO, M, Bde.	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Small: Daily Plans submitted also passed Air request and LOH time: 0930-1100; 1530-1700.	DO, Bde. S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 27 June 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Small: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
17		0820	(C) To Bde/Hull: FSB Construction report submitted.	DO, Bde.	CL
18	0820		(C) From Bde/Hey: Approved: Night Hawk 34 UL 1410, IR 2005; AC 35 UL BT 3408, IR BT 4001, Tan Ky; Ky tra.	DO,	CL
19	0900		(C) Loc's: A 1-213008, 2-187011,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
20		0900	(C) UHF is inoperable-Last 524 was blown and commo is waiting for spare parts from the rear.	DO,	CL
21		0910	(C) Warlord 39 (NFI) is on station, working AC 39 Cleared TGM.	DO,	CL
22	0925		(C) From Bde/Hulsman: Notify Warlord 39 (NFI) that LRRP's are at 373021.	DO,	CL
23		0945	(C) To BDE/Smitty: LOH released 0940.	DO, Bde.	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc's A Co 3/2-209995, 3/1-206995, C CP-LP-245106, 1/LP-227123, 2-255123.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
25		1015	(C) To Bde/Hall: Warlord 39 (NFI) Left AC 39 with neg. results. Enroute to AC 31 cleared R/D.	DO, Bde.	CL
26	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 1/1-211009, 1/2-213009, 2-192010, 3/1-204995, 3/2-206998, C Company 2/2-256126	DO, M, Arty,	CL
27		1100	(C) From To/Tien Phouc - PF request AO extension UL 1211 IR 1708. DFG 290600 to 291800. Want to insert 4 to 5 PF Plt's suspect weapons cache. Box UL 1211 IR 1608 cleared by Lt. Deverick. Request Initials are JRA.	DO,	CL
28		1110	(C) To Bde/Simon: To Rear/WEP: DFG 271020, vic 256126, 2nd Plt. 2nd Squad C Co while on patrol along old N/S trail element hit booby trap resulting in 2 US KIA. The Explosion		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28			(C) CONF: made hole approximately 2" deep and 4" wide and was pressure release type. The trail showed neg signs of recent use. Requested dustoff and as dustoff was coming in it set off another booby trap in the area resulting in 1 US WIA with shrapnel in hand and arm. The first two casualties were in feet and leg. Dusted off were: Sienfender, Neal, PFC 555-68-8306; Mitchell, Daniel PFC 553-370377; Guerra, Gilberto SP/4-585-32-4511.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-	CL		
29		1200	(C) Locations: A Co 1-LP-210015, 3/1-202996, 3/2-204997, B Co 1/2-197103, 2/1-205-121, 2/2-207128, 3/2-196090, C Co 1-LP-230125 C CP-245111.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL		
30		1235	(C) To Bde/Hull: Warlord 39 (NFI) Departed AC 31 Results: Found 6-80 hootches at 258981, at 1220 hootches were engaged and destroyed.	DO, Bde.	CL		
31		1235	(C) To Bde/Hay: AC 35 and AC 36 cleared MAC-V by D.O. and 4/3 by RD. Also N. H. 34.	DO, Bde.	CL		
32	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2/1-218013, 2-194-011, 1/3-198996, 2/3-200998, B Co 1-193101 3-198087, C Co LP-1-222126, A Co / LP/1-212016.	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
33		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1/2/A Co -219014, 2/A-196009, C CP-247109, 1-226122.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL		
34	1410		(C) From Bde/RAS: LOH confirmation 0930-1100, 1530 to 1700. R/S time 0700-1200.	S-4, S-3, DO,	CL		
35		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg approval on LRRP Box UL Bt 1207, IR 1504 DFG 070600 to 2400 Major Frakes. Submitted UL BS 1196, IR BS 1592.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL		
36	1415		(C) From Bde/Deheron: LRRP Confirmation Box #21. UL 2602, IR 2999, DFG 290600 to 062400.	DO, S-3,	CL		
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: DFG 271155 Vic 208127 2nd Plt. B Co found 1 bunker approximate size				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 27 June 73

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 27 June 73

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37			(C) Cont: 6'x6' 1 yr. old; last use possible some time this morning as indicated by KCS. Tunnel about 10' deep found in hootch Trails in all directions. Will MAP area.	DO, Bde.	CL
38	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2/1LP-196014, 3/1-197995, 3/2-198998, B Co-202119, 1/1-192099, 1/2-208127, 2/C Co-257123.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
40		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: DPG 271535, via 244108 4th Platoon of C Co while on patrol found 1 hootch 7'x10' about 2 months old. Found 1 M-16 can full of documents, 2 US compasses, 1 m-60 ammo can with bandages, 5 chi com blasting caps. Documents and medical supplies to be backhauled. With Element MAPing area.	DO, Bde. S-2, S-3	CL
41		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: A 2LP-195015, 3/1-196994, 3/2-197998, B Co, 1/2LP-195098 2/1LP-206118, 2/2LP-207123, 3-197088.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
42	1635		(C) From Bde/Hcy: LRRP Team Maine located at Bt 365017, Neg. Sitrep.	DO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL
43		1655	(C) To Bde/Lark: IOH released.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
44		1755	(C) To Bde/Pane: Extended A Co AO Northern boundary to 03 grid line.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
45	1900		(C) From/Ky tra- Clearance from D.E.D. Ky Tra. Request military clearance for mortars with 1000m radius around Ky Tra. DPG from 290600 June to 061800 July.	DO, S-3,	CL
46	1955		(U) Lt. Thomson relieved Lt Deverick. As Duty officer.	DO,	CL
47		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Neg. Loc changes.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL
48		2005	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: Co A CP-173-015, 1/1-214013, 1/2-221015, 2-195009, 3/1-195995, 3/2-195997, Co B CP-202119, 1/1-193096, 1/2-195098, 2/1-205117 2/2-209124, 3/1-195088 3/2-195093, C Co P-252110, 1/1-228121, 1/2-225120		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 June 71

2400

27 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(C) Cont: 2/1-254122, 3-253110, D CP-

Professional Recon - Professional.

M, Arty, Do, Bde, S-3

CL

49

2100

(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by
D Co.

DO,

CL

50

2100

(C) From Bde/White: Neg. Clearance on
U1 1412 LR RD, 1808. Regional forces from
Tin Phouc work area 290600 to 291800. LR 1608.

DO,

clear.

CL

51

2200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, Bde.

CL

52

2300

(C) Bn sitre neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO,

CL

53

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Company.

DO, Bde.

CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY: DTG 271020 vic 256126 2/2/C setoff booby

trap. three EM's injured Line #'s 48, 109,
and 115. As Dustoff was coming in bird detonated another
boobytrap, Traps both pressure release type.
RCN left Professional-grid 174067.

54

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY.

SIGNATURE

Robert A Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-8CJG

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BFL73078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jun 71	2400	28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-173015, 1/1-214013 1/2-221015, 2-195009, 3/1-195995, 3/2-195997, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-193096, 1/2-195098, 2/1-205117 2/2-209124, 3/1-195088, 3/2-195093, C Co CP-252 256123, 3-253110, D Co-Pro, Recon-174067.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0200		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0300		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0305	(C) To Bde/White RS schedule: RS C Co 0800-1000 hrs today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0400		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
8	0500		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0500	(C) To Bde/White 4.2 report 2 missions expenditures RE 70 Ill 40 WP 1.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0600		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0650		(C) Frm Bde/White: Need name, rank, unit SSAN and person going to Support Leadership School on 1 July.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0650		(C) Frm Bde/White: Neg react boxes.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0700		(U) Neg sit rep.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0740		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ren-174065.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 75 on station to work AC 35 clear LT Deverick.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
17		0825	(C) To Bde/Pane and to rear: At 0825 vic 256123, 2/2/C Co, Higgins, Terry, S5, 078-42- 5529, Webster, David, E4, 317-52-0728 were dusted off with shrapnel wounds to hands and arms (Higgins) and frag wounds to back (Webster). Element hit booby trap at 0800. Taken to 91st Evac.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		(C) Locs: A Co 1-215013, 2-197010, 3/1-194997, B Co 2LP-204117, Ren-178062.	M, Arty, DO	GD
19	0915		(C) Frn Bde/Hcy: Req clearance AC 36 UL 2309, LR 2803 DTG 290500-292000.	DO, S-3	GD
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 280800 vic 256123 2/2/C Co while moving to RS LZ element hit booby trap resulting in 2 US WIA (Ref #17). They had returned from picking up their toy and was using same avenue to go to RS LZ. Same route had been covered 4 times. Booby trap at edge of tea garden. No trails in immediate area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/DBG: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/AMC for extraction and insertion of 2/C on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 280930 vic 256123 2/C while RS bird was hovering over LZ element received 2 M-79 tds 200-250m from S. Element processed arty. Neg frd casualties. Helicopter windshield cracked by suspected M-79 fire - bird (Minuteman 29) tail no 391, neg speed and altitude.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1000	(C) To B de/Pane: A Co 1-215011, 1LP-218016, 3/1-195996, B Co 1/1-191097, 1/2-195103, CPLP-203119.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1010	(C) To B de/Clearance on AC 36 RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1025	(C) To B de/Hull: 2/C extracted by 3-2- package.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/JB: 2/C inserted into 238096 LZ was cold.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1050	(C) To B de/Hull: AMC and lift birds released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1100	(C) To B de/Hull: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1100	(C) Locs: A Co 1-214006, 2-198009, 3/1-193996, 3/2-189998, B Co 1/1-193097, 1/2-198104, 2/2-209120, 3-194008, C Co 2-238096, Ren-178062.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH req day 29-0930-1100/1500-1700 to Pro in morning and Blue Star in evening.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
B T173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jun 71	2400	28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: CO's plans passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1100	(C) To Bgde/Hull: CA request for Ren, A D Co day 29 submitted. Hook request (?) submitted.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1135	(C) To Bgde/Hull: DTG 280900 vic 256173 2/2/C Co (Ref 20) booby trap was in soft dirt crater 10" in diam, 4" deep, was pressure release firing device believed to be chicom grenade. Possibly it was set last night (Ref 28) M-79 rounds believed to come from west 100m. Could not tell for sure-chopper was landing. Impacted 30m from element.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1140	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1200	(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-220005, LP-225017, 2-204009, 3/1-188995, 3/2-185000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1235	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-220005, LP-225017, 2-205009, 3/1-188995, 3/2-185000.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull: Locs: A Co 3/1-186995, 3/2-182002, LP-181003, B Co 1-196098, 2LP-208117, LP-196096, C Co 3-251110, Ren-176057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Locs: A Co 2-205008, 3/1-183995, 3/2-181005, B Co 1LP-198099, LP-200010, 2-208115, LP-211119, LP-203094, C Co 3-252108, Ren-174057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1515		(C) Frm B de/RAS: RS time day 29 0700-200.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Daheron: LRRP box 98-22.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1540	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1550	(C) To Bgde/Hull: DTG 281520 vic 178992 3/3/A Co while on patrol element captured 1 male and 1 female suspected VC. Approximately 35 yrs old, neg wpns.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1550	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req bird to extract detainees to (IRW; LOH will be tied up and neg interpreter at Pro. PZ at 180995; slick approved; ETA 45min.	DO, S-3, Bgde	GD
46		1600	(C) To Bde/Hull: A 3/1-180995, LP-181004, B 2LP-210117, 4-201119, C Co 1LP-232113.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
B T173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1615		(C) Tam Ky/Nunon: D/4-3 AO box cleared Tam Ky by Can.	DO, S-3, M	GD
48		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: LRRP box 24 DTG 020600 102400 UL 3607, LR 3904. Cleared Deverick.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
49		1710	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH released.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
50		1725	(C) To Bde/Hull DTG 281520 via 178992 /3/A Co while on patrol found 1 hooch 10x14'. Snuck up on it resulting in 2 detainees: 1 male 1 female (Ref 45) Also in area 1 bunker 8x10' containing small amt of kerosene. Also found small amt rice, potatoes, corn and large amt of clothes. Element leader believed too many clothes for 2 people-possible way station. 2 trails in area: 1 N-S, 1 E-W; E-W trail was most used. Will MAP area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Locs: A Co 2-205007, 3/2-179001, B Co 1-197098, LP-200101, 4LP-199120, Ren-172054	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: C Cp-253111, 3/C-255107	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2000		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD.
54		2045	(C) Final locs: To Bde/White: A Co-173 015, 1/1-217007, 1/2-219008, 2-205006, 3/1-178997 3/2-179998, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-197098, 1/2-199 091, 2/1-208114, 2/2-208118, 3/1-191091, 3/2-199 093, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-227117, 1/2-224115, 2/1- 263092, 2/2-234094, 3-252107, D Co-Pro, Recon- 170056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2100		(C) Bunkers checked, neg sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
56	2145		(C) Frm Bde/Small: CA approved. 5-2-1 at 1300.	DO, S-3	GD
57	2200		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
58	2200		(C) Frm 4-3 rear/TJF: Ref 4M's dusted off from C Co: one released, one operated on doing fine in 91st Evac.	DO, S-3, C	GD
59	2225		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: React boxes AC 43.	DO, S-3	GD
60	2300		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
61		2335	(C) To Bde/White: Neg RS of field elements.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BT173078

TO

DATE _____

28 Jun 71

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.

DO, S-3

GD

SUMMARY:

DTG 280930 vic 256123 2/C RS bird received AK
and M-79 fire-windshield cracked, neg findings.

DTG 281520 vic 178992 1/3/A Co found hooch and
detained 1 male and 1 female- com cloths possible
way station.

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Tucker

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: 1/1-216007, 1/2-219008, 2-205006, 3/1-178997, 3/2-179998, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-197098, 1/2-199103, 2-208114, 2/2-208118, 3/1-191091, 3/2-199093, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-227117, 1/2-224115, 2/1-236092, 2/2-234094, 3-252107, D Co-For, Recon-170056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0030		(C) CPT Stives and LT Walker conducted search for cause of ground surveillance hooch. Neg results.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
7	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0510	(C) To B de/Schuman: 4.2 report 4 missions rds expended HE-37 Illum-15 WP-Neg CS-Neg.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0615		(C) Frm C Co 3 plt 3 plt. C Co req EM Small, Robert picked up because of needs stitches.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0655		(C) Frm Saber 6/LTAC team cleared AC 36 fire for fire. Clear all locations standard Americal rules engagement.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700		(U) Neg B n Sitrep.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0710		(C) Frm Saber 6 -Grid 265089 bunker fired up. Blues inserted 266089 at 0726-check out bunkers. Passed Bde/Hull 0730.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0735		(C) Frm B de/Hull: Hooks app 25 pax scheduled time.	DO, S-3	GD
15	0735		(U) LT Dev orick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH request 0930-1100 1530-1700, day 30.	Group 4, B de	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0800	(U) To Bde/Hull: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sabre 6 Air cav team extracted blues from 266089. Found living which was believed occupied this morning. Could accommodate 10 people.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0830		(C) Frm Bde/Hull: LRRP box 21A request DTG 300500-302000 UL 1107, LR 1602, clear RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20	0840		(C) Frm Bde: AC box 31 DTG 300500-302000 UL 1107, LR 1602 clear RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0915	(C) To B de/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1LP-219006, LP-219010, 3-176996, LP-174995, B Co 4LP-200119, C Co 1-226116, 3-252111.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1040	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1100		(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-217004, LP-218013, 2-206004, 3/1-174994, 3/2-173999, B Co 1/1-198003, 1/2-201105, 2-208113, 3-191089, C Co 1-224113.	M, Arty, DO	GD
25		1135	(C) To Bde/Lark: DTG 291120 vic 174014 CP /A Co had map detonate at above location results-1 VC KIA, male approx 35 yrs wearing OD clothing carrying small bag of old C-rats and old GI debree. 1 trail in area SE-NW well used, neg pack, weapon, documents or ID.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1230	(C) To B de/Pane: AMC reported on station for move of ren, A and D Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1230	(C) To B de/Hull: Helix 28 (NFI) broke station departed AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1155	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hull: Helix 28 put air strike into BS1692.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Late Entry: Frm Tien Phouc/AO extension for day 29 will not go into effect.	DO, S-3	GD
30		1300	(C) To B de/Pane: Lift birds on station 1255.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
31	1300		(C) Locs: B Co 1/2-204105, 2/1-207112, 2/2-210116, LP-199089, C Co 3-OP-254110.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32		1310	(C) To B de/Hull: Gen McDonough is in AO observing the CA's, arrived Pro 1350, COL Smith also observing CA.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1350		(C) To Bde/RAS: LOH time day 30 0930-1100 and 1530-1700, RS 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-B CQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
B T173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull: A Co 1LP-103100, 3-193086, B Co 1LP-223110 D CP-302077, 2-333053.	M, Arty, DO, BDE	GD
35		1405	(C) To B de/Lark: Gen McDonough departed Pro enroute to Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1410	(C) To Bde/Hull: Hook sorties to Ky Tra complete, started 0820, received 7 sorties, 4 class IV, 2 internal, 1 water.	DO, S-3, BGDE	GD
37		1415	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough arrived Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough departed Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1500	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough arrived Pro and departed. COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1505	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
41	1505		(C) Locs: B Co 1LP-206100, 3-104086, C Co 1/1-LP-227113, D CP-302077, 1-312058, 2-333053, 3-288071.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: (AMC and lift birds off station on weather hold for CE of A Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To B de/Hull: Locs: B Co 1LP-206101 3-203095, 4-203116, C Co 1/2LP-221113.	M, Arty, DO, B de	GD
44		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 291550 vic 184014 (SEL) While lift ship was picking up element received several AK rounds. Reacted with gunships, rockets. Neg results, casualties or damage. Bird was at 80 knots, 800 ft.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1630	(C) To Bde/Hull: DTG 291530 vic 289072 3/D Co found 1 hooch 6x8' connected to bunker 6x8' by 2' tunnel. Found 1 NVA pistol belt, canteen cover, bucket, GI ruck, 1 NVA boot, 1 lb corn, 1 AK-47 magazine, 2 knives, 1 cooking pot, 1 bra, will mech area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1700	(C) To Bde/Smitty: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1710	(C) To Bde/Lark: CA resuming with A Co.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
48		1745	(C) To B de/Lark: CA of Ren, A, D Co complete, Ren PZ1-1300-175057, LZ1-1310-Ky Tra. D Co PZ1-1320-Pro, LZ1-1335-333053, PZ2-1320-Pro, LZ2-1340-302077, PZ3-Pro, LZ3-1440-12058 PZ4-1450-Pro, LZ4-1505-288071, A Co PZ1-1516 219007, LZ1-1525-Pro, PZ2-1530-207006, LZ2-Pro		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		(cont.)	1535, PZ3-1725-183997, LZ3-1730-Pro, PZ4-1738 177019, LZ4-1745-Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1755	(C) To Bde/Hull: Dustoff complete-urgent Joseph W. Yingling of 3/D at 121720 at 288068 was hit by enemy small arms fire in head and legs. Taken to 91st Evac.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	1830		(C) Frm Tam Ky/Ling: MACV request we clear all friendlies south of 11 grid line, west of 24 grid line. 1-32 ARVN will conduct eagle flights into 219137, 232132, 268222, 278109 C Co informed to have elements out of that area by the end of day 30. MAJ Frakes approved box.	DO, S-3	GD
52		1830	(C) To Tien Phouc/ Box UL 1210, LR 1708 approved for day 1 by MAJ Frakes. Passed to Tien Phouc-will give hourly sitreps and US advisor will accompany.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
53		1835	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 291715 vic 288068 2/3/D Co had LP out and security watching rucksacks when 1 VC/NVA approached on an old trail from SE, he fired 20 rds M-16 from 15-20m away resulting in 1 US WIA who was guarding packs. Man wounded. Ref #49 returned fire enemy evaded back to SE along old trail. No ID of VC.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1950		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
55	2000		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
56	2045		(C) Frm D Co/Whaley: D Co 3plt requests SDT for tomorrow.	DO, S-3	GD
57		2045	(C) To Bde/Small: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-206 119, 1/1-205104, 1/2-209107, 2/1-205112, 2/2-209 214, 3/1-194095, 3/2-200097, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-225114, 1/2-223116, 2-233093, 3-WCP, D Co CP-305 074, 1-304055, 2-329054, 3-289069.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	2055		(C) Frm Tam Ky MACV/Lasso: Starting tomorrow want 4-3 plans each day.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
59	2100		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
60	2120		(U) Frm Bde/Satock.	DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-205104, 1/2-209107, 2/1-205112, 2/2-209114, 3/1-194085, 3/2-200097, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-225114, 1/2-223116, 2-235093, 3-v/CP, Co D CP-305074, 1-304055, 2-329054, 289069, RGN-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0049		(C) From D Co. SFC Huddleston (1st Sgt.) Lingling, Joseph W, 368-58-0050 died of wounds received at 300045. Passed to D Co at 0050.	D, DO,	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde, A,	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
9		0500	(C) To Bde/SMALL: 4.2 report. Expended Pre-9-HE, 11-111; Ky Tra-3-HE, 12-111. 2 missions.	DO, Bde,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde,	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
12	0700		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt. Thomson as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
13		0750	(C) Neg sitrep, neg. location change. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde,	CL
14	0810		(C) From Tan Ky/Lane: AO Box for Eagle Flight of 1-32 ARVN from 1916 to 1914 to 2311 to 2510 to 3010 to 3014 to 2616 to start. DFC 010600 to 011800. Also cleared by Lt. Ling. C Co elements will be south of 11 grid line and west of 25 grid line. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-3, C,	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's plans.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde,	CL
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH 0930-1100, 1530 - 1700.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Scout Dog approved for D Company 3rd Platoon.	Group 4 Bde, DO, DO 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Bde, DO, DO 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

4

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 June 71

2400

30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 approved air strike into BS-262972 at 0930, nearest friendly lies 8000 meters NNW. Clear RD.	DO, Bde.	CL
19		0915	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
20		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 300900 vic 203120 B Co CP while getting resupplied received 2-6 M-79 rounds. Neg. casualties (ordnance). Proximity and direction 50-75 meters to North. Arty processed while element sweeps area. Bird tail number 304.	DO, Bde, S-3, B	CL
21		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: 1/C Co-226108, D Co 1-304050, 2-327055,	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
22		1010	(C) To Bde/Hay: Approval in Air Cav and AFD Boxes, by R.D. DTG 010500 to 012000. AC 231 UL BT2904(modified to 2903), LR BS 3598 AC 32 UL BT 2302, LR BS 3098 AFD-98-5 UL BT 1202, LR BS 2396.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
23	1100		(C) Loc's: 4/B LP-203122, C CP-251108 1/D-306049.	DO, M, Arty	CL
24		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3	CL
25		1200	(C) Locations: C CP-252108, 1/C-226107,	DO, Bde, Arty, M,	CL
26		1315	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived Ky Tra.	DO, Co, S-3, Bde	CL
27		1320	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301245 vic 234090 C Company 2nd Plt found cave app. 5x8x10 used in the last 24 hours. Inside were dishes, pots, pairs, machette(US), jungle helmet, 1 well used trail E/W, 2 sleeping positions. Will MAP area tonight.	DO, S-3, C Bde.	CL
28		1327	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith departed Ky Tra.	DO, Bde.	CL
29		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith Arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, Bde, Co, S-3	CL
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: Late Entry: Locations 1/2/B Co-208113, 2/2/B Co-211105, 3/B-198090 3 CP- 250105, 1-LP-226106, 2-234090, D CP-305074, 1-303047, 2-328055, 3-288064,	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
31	1355		(C) From Bde/ LOH request approved.	DO,	CL
32		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301315 vic 198090		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			(C) CONT: 3rd Platoon B Company, found a base type area containing 6 hootches 20' x 10' 1 Kitchen area 20 x 10 with shelves and 1 bunker 6'x5' and tunnel 6'x5', trails in all directions. Last use in 30 days. KCS thinks it was NVA Bn size base area. Will MAP area.	DO, Bde, B	CL
33	1500		(C) Locations: B/CP-203118, 1/1/B-210103, 1/2/B-213105, 2/B-206111, C CP-249103, 1/D-306046 3/D-285067.	M, Arty, DO,	CL
34		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301245 vic 234090 2nd Plt. of C Co found documents and various medical supplies.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
35		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 on station.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
36		1525	(C) To Bde/Simon: one Mechs at grid 235090.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
37		1530	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
38	1531		(C) To Rear/Priority Dustoff complete for Tarry Tinsley, E-4 405-70-7088 for FUD temperature 105, at vic 324085,	S-1, DO, S-3	CL
39		1550	(C) To Bde/ Helix 23 departed.	DO, Bde.	CL
40		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301540 vic 198091 found two hootches (B Co 3rd Plt.) both hootches 20 x 10. One contained 2 US Army cots, 2 trails E-W with footprints showing recent use. Element will MAP area.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: B Co 1-218100, C Co CP-248103, D Co 1/1-307044, 1/2-302045, 2-327054.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
43	1700		(C) Locations: Late Entry: (S/B) -202120, C CP-249102, 2/C - 230088.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff, To Charlie and Bravo Companies, from BT 226100 to south along road to 09 grid line, east to 2408 and North to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	4

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Leaker